DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 101 755 IR 001 620

AUTHOR	Buckingham, Betty Jo, Ed.; McGrew, Mary Lou, Ed.
TITLE	Iowa and Some Iowans; A Bibliography of Iowa History and Iowa Authors for Elementary and Secondary School Students, Teachers and Library Media Specialists. Second Edition.
INSTITUTION	Iowa State Dept. of Public Instruction, Des Moines. Educational Media Section.
PUB DATE	74
NOTE	206p.
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.75 HC-$10.78 PLUS POSTAGE
DESCRIPTORS	American Literature; *Annotated Bibliographies; Audiovisual Aids; *Authors; Elementary Secondary Education; *History Instruction; *Local Color Writing; *Local History; United States History
IDENTIFIERS	*Iowa

ABSTRACT

Prepared by teachers, school librarians, and subject authorities, this bibliography serves as a source of materials for teaching the history, tradition, and literature of the state of Iowa in the elementary and secondary grades. The listing is divided into two sections. The first section contains citations to print and non-print sources, excluding periodical articles, on the state's history suitable for use by students or teachers. Section two lists works, not necessarily about Iowa, which are written by Iowa residents and contribute to a study of Iowa literature. In both sections, out-of-print materials judged to be of special value or of wide availability are included. Some of the annotations include grade level and/or evaluative comments. Author, title and subject indexes are provided, as is a directory of publishers. (SL)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

IOWA and SOME IOWANS

2

IR 001620

ED101755

IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

A Bibliography of Iowa History and
Iowa Authors for Elementary and Secondary
School Students, Teachers and Library Media Specialists

Edited by

Betty Jo Buckingham

and

Mary Lou McGrew

2nd edition

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

Iowa Department of Public Instruction
Des Moines, Iowa
1974

State of Iowa
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
Educational Media Section
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Muriel I. Shepard, President, Allison
T. J. Heronimus, Vice-President, Grundy Center
Robert J. Beecher, Creston
Jolly Ann Davidson, Clarinda
Ronald P. Hallock, West Des Moines
Virginia Harper, Fort Madison
Robert G. Koons, Clinton
Georgia A. Sievers, Avoca
John E. van der Linden, Sibley

ADMINISTRATION

Robert D. Benton, State Superintendent, and Executive Officer of the State Board of Public Instruction
David H. Bechtel, Administrative Assistant
Richard N. Smith, Deputy State Superintendent

Instruction and Professional Education Branch

Donald V. Cox, Associate Superintendent

Paul L. Spurlock, Chief, Educational Media Section

Betty Jo Buckingham, Library Consultant
Virgil Kellogg, Audiovisual Consultant
Russell Blumeyer, ESEA Title II Consultant
Mary Jo Bruett, Director Project INFORMS
Gwendolyn N. Nagel, Research Associate
Connie J. Borlin, Research Associate

PREFACE

Developing understanding and appreciation of the history, tradition and literature of Iowa. should be one of the goals of education in the state. This bibliography Iowa and Some Iowans, is presented to aid in the accomplishment of such a goal.

The first edition of the bibliography was prepared by the Professional Relations Committee of the Iowa Association of School Librarians: Mrs. Judy Casey, Marshalltown; Mrs. Lucille Wahrenbrock, South Hamilton at Jewell; Mrs. Colleen Campbell, Independence; Mrs. Dawn Miller, Waterloo (typist) and Mrs. Charolotte Zickefoose, Waterloo (chairperson). It was published by the Iowa Department of Public Instruction in 1969.

This edition is prepared by the Department with the assistance of the Iowa Educational Media Association (successor to the Iowa Association of School Librarians). Two statewide committees involving school librarians and media specialists, teachers, school curriculum and administrative personnel, authorities in Iowa history or Iowa literature from a number of colleges, universities, libraries, and historical and professional associations, and from private life, have given graciously of time and information in the development of this edition. Grateful acknowledgment is given to all people who lent assistance but especially to the original IASL committee, to Mary Lou McGrew who chaired the author subcommittee, to Joyce Giaquinta, librarian of the Iowa State Historical Society who examined the history section with care, to Miriam Snyder, Library Associate in the Iowa Department of Public Instruction who helped with editing, and to Marcia Adams of the clerical staff of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction who typed and proofread the many drafts of the Bibliography. Those who served on either the Iowa Literature subcommittee chaired by Mary Lou McGrew, Instructor, Library Science Department, University of Northern Iowa or the Iowa History subcommittee chaired by Betty Jo Buckingham, Library Consultant, Iowa Department of Public Instruction are listed following the preface.

The following criteria were established for the inclusion of a work or an author in the two divisions of the Bibliography.

Iowa Authors

1. The author was born in Iowa or is presently an Iowa resident.
2. Novels, short stories, poetry, plays, and essays are appropriate literary forms to consider. They need not necessarily be about Iowa.
3. Materials should be suitable for elementary and secondary school students to explore in the context "Iowa literature".
4. Materials may also be recommended for classroom collections or school library media centers at the appropriate level.
5. Both print and image/sound media in various formats may be included.
6. The major portion of the Bibliography should consist of works in print. Out-of-print materials may be included if considered valuable and/or are widely available.
7. Items may be included though there are preceptible weaknesses in literary quality. The annotation should indicate weaknesses in an evaluative comment.

Iowa History

1. The audience is elementary and secondary school students and their teachers. The basic subject served will be Iowa History.
2. County and local historical materials will be omitted unless they have a direct bearing on the general history of the state, and are likely to be widely available.
3. Out-of-print materials will be included if they are likely to be considered sufficiently valuable or are widely available.
4. Materials may be included regardless of quality or historical accuracy but the evaluative comment should point out these weaknesses. This may help local schools weed their present collections or use individual titles more carefully.
5. Both print and non print materials will be included but periodical articles will not be included.

In addition it should be noted that ephemeral material from units of state government were generally omitted. Probable availability of out-of-print materials from dealers has been noted when known. Since this is the first inclusion of the Iowa Authors section for this Bibliography, it is especially tentative and incomplete. Plans are to include minimal information on the authors in the next edition. It is hoped that all users will send comments on strengths, weaknesses, omissions and new materials which should be included in the next edition to the appropriate chairperson.

MEMBERS OF THE HANDBOOK COMMITTEE

Iowa Authors Subcommittee

Mrs. Mary Lou McGrew
SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON
Department of Library Science
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Dr. Paul Blakely
Reading Department
Drake University
Des Moines

Mrs. Mildred Cox
Librarian
Saydel High School
Des Moines

Ms. Shirley Shisler
Head, Reference Department
Des Moines Public Library
Des Moines

Ms. Sharon Slezak
English Consultant
State Department of Public Instruction
Des Moines

Ms. Virginia Frank
Head Librarian
Westmar College
LeMars

Miss Nancy Grimes
Elementary Librarian
Grundy Center Community School District
Grundy Center

Mr. Robert McCown
Manuscripts Librarian
University Libraries
University of Iowa
Iowa City

Mr. LeRoy Pratt
Publications Editor
State Department of Public Instruction
Des Moines

Mrs. Charlotte Zickefoose
Librarian
West Junior High School
Waterloo

with assistance from:

Mrs. Marie Allen
Children's Librarian
Cedar Falls Public Library
Cedar Falls

Mrs. Betty Campbell
Graduate Assistant
Department of Library Science
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls

Ms. Charlene Lakin
Head Librarian
Roosevelt Senior High
Des Moines

Mrs. Sue Mehlin
Reference Librarian
Cedar Falls Public Library
Cedar Falls

Miss Linda McGrew
Graduate Student
Department of Library Science
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls

Miss Margaret Nordholm
Head, Cataloging Department
Waterloo Public Library
Waterloo

Mr. Frank Paluka
Head, Special Collections
The University Libraries
University of Iowa
Iowa City

Mr. Otha Wearin
Iowa Author
Nishna Vale Farm
Hastings

Iowa History Subcommittee

Ms. Betty Jo Buckingham
General Bibliography Chairperson
and SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON
Educational Media Section
Department of Public Instruction
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Mrs. Dottie Carlson
5201 Shriver
Des Moines

Ms. Jarla Clauson
Elementary Curriculum
Decorah Community School District
Decorah

Mrs. Joyce Giaquinta
Head Librarian
State Historical Society of Iowa
Iowa City

Mrs. Betty Jenkens
Elementary Curriculum
Cedar Rapids

Mr. Dale L. Jensen
Elementary Education Director
Mason City Community School District
Mason City

Mrs. Helen Jones
Grant Wood Elementary
Iowa City

Mrs Beverly Koshatka
Central Junior High
Iowa City

Ms. Sharron McElmeel
Media Specialist
Fillmore Elementary
Cedar Rapids

Mrs. Cliff (Pauline) Millen
3325 Crescent Drive
Des Moines

Mr. LeRoy Pratt
Publications Editor
Department of Public Instruction

Mrs. Janet Titsworth
225 Terrace Drive
Independence

Ms. Lucille Wahrenbrock
Librarian
South Hamilton Community School District
Jewell

with assistance from:

Ms. Barbara Burns
Librarian
Grandview College
Des Moines

Ms. Colleen Campbell
High School Librarian
Independence Community School District
Independence

Mr. Richard Gage
Social Studies Consultant
Department of Public Instruction
Des Moines

Ms. Lida Greene
Librarian
State Historical Library
Des Moines

Mr. John Kilgore
Des Moines Independent Community
School District
Des Moines

Ms. Dawn Miller
Supervisor
Library Services
Dubuque Community School District
1500 Locust Street
Dubuque

Mrs. Edith Munro
Elementary Education Consultant
Department of Public Instruction
Des Moines

Ms. Elinor Nyberg
7211 Forest Court
Des Moines

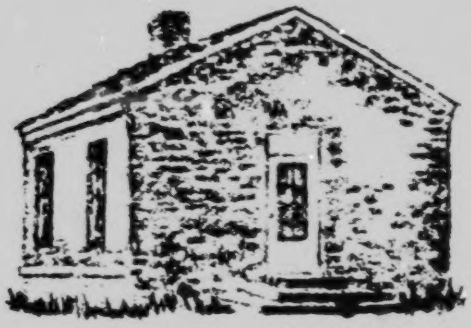
Mr. Horace Oliver
2000 Grand
West Des Moines

Miss Virginia Witucke
School of Library Science
Iowa City

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface iii
Members of Handbook Committees. v
Table of Contents 1
Iowa History (main entry by classification) 3
Iowa Authors (main entry by author) 64
Author Index 100
Subject Index 124
Title Index 150
Directory of Publishers and Producers 180
Suppliers of out-of-print Iowa Materials. 188
Special Libraries with Extensive Iowana Collections 189

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



Abbe Creek School
Linn County, Iowa
Built in 1856 and believed to be
the oldest standing brick
schoolhouse in Iowa

Iowa History

IOWA HISTORY

Main entries are in classed order. Books are marked o.p. (out of print) i.p. (in print). Probable availability of o.p. items from publishers is indicated when known, that is, "o.p. Available," or "o.p. Scarce."

013.977 Marple, Alice. Iowa Authors and Their Works. Gale, 1918.
o.p. Available.
Still an important source. Gr 8-12.
1. Authors, Iowa

013.977 Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1967.
i.p.
Includes Hall, Hough, Kantor, Stegner, Suckow, and 55 other authors born in Iowa.
1. Authors, Iowa

016.977 Mott, Frank Luther. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. . .
State Historical Society of Iowa, 1923. o.p. Scarce.
1. Iowa - Bibliography

016.977 Petersen, William John. Iowa History Reference Guide. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1952. i.p.
This reference guide is designed to facilitate the study of Iowa history; it provides useful lists of references on many topics. The object has been to cite materials which are available to the general readers, rather than to present an exhaustive bibliography for research scholars.
1. Iowa - Bibliography

016.977 Robertson, James J., Jr. Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. State Historical Society of Iowa, n.d. (Reprint from the Iowa Journal of History, April, 1961. volume 5, number 2)
i.p.
A bibliography of books and articles arranged by subject.
1. Iowa - History - Civil War - Bibliography

070.16 Cheever, Lawrence O., comp. Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969. i.p.
A bibliography of state newspapers available in bound volumes or on microfilm. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa Newspapers

071.77 Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy: The Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. Iowa State University Press, 1973.
(Replica edition). i.p.
1. Newspapers - History

071.77 Nichols, Ira A. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa.
Messenger Press, 1938. o.p. Scarce.
Here we have a picture of life in Iowa in the 1870's through the early 1890's. Gr 10-12.
1. Newspapers - History 2. Iowa - History - 1870-1898

071.77 Petersen, William John. The Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1962. i.p.
Front pages of most Iowa weekly and daily papers.
1. Newspapers - History

071.77 Republican Times--Today's Newspaper (Motion Picture) Iowa State University, 1955. 22 min., B/W, sd.
This film shows the complete operation of the Marshalltown Times-Republican from gathering the news to the delivery of the paper. Gr 7 up.
1. Newspapers

177.5 Peters, William. A Class Divided. Doubleday, 1971 i.p.
Written record of Jane Elliott's Iowa classroom exploration of prejudice. (Reviewed in Saturday Review February 19, 1972).
1. Education - Iowa 2. Prejudices and Antipathies

207.777 Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1952. o.p. Available.
1. Iowa. University. School of Religion 2. Education - Iowa
3. Iowa - Religion

287.6 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. A Century of Methodism in Iowa.
Inter-conference commission on the Iowa centennial of Methodism, 1944. o.p. Gr 8-12.
1. Methodist Church in Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion

289.33 Wilcox, Pearl. The Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier.
The Author, n.d. Available.
Concerned with time in Iowa.
1. Iowa - Religion 2. Mormons and Mormonism

289.6 Jones, Louis Thomas. The Quakers of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. i.p.
The history of the people called Quakers, from the time of their first appearance in Iowa, down to this publishing date is set forth comprehensively in this text. Relates the cultural contribution of this group. Gr 9-12
1. Friends, Society of 2. Iowa - Religion

289.7 Gingerich, Melvin. The Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa.
State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. i.p.
After presenting a concise European background, the author has, in a readable style, carefully and extensively covered the first century of the Mennonites in Iowa. Whether it be their economic values and means, their clothing and customs, their folklore, or their confession of faith, this is an informative book. Besides an index, a section on "Notes and Citations" offers further explanations of these people. Very good. Gr 9-12.
1. Mennonites 2. Iowa - Religion

289.73 Zielinski, John M. The Amish, People of the Soil. Photo-Art Gallery, 1972.
Excellent photographs of Amish. Gr 1-12.
1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion

296 Rosenthal, Frank. The Jews of Des Moines, The First Century. Des Moines, Jewish Welfare Federation, 1957. o.p. Available.
1. Jews in Des Moines

296 Wolfe, Jack. A Century with Iowa Jewry; as complete a history as could be obtained of Iowa Jewry, 1833-1940. Des Moines, Iowa Printing and Supply Company, 1941. (Limited ed.) o.p. Scarce.
Pt. 1 - 1833 through Civil War;
Pt. 2 - Des Moines;
Pt. 3 - State Communities.
1. Jews in Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion

301.451 Bergmann, Leola Nelson. The Negro in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa. (Studies in Iowa History) i.p.
A monograph originally printed in 1948 with an editorial addendum twenty years after by William J. Petersen. Gr 8-12.
1. Blacks - Iowa

301.451 Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Racial Ethnic Census Report. The Department, 1970.
A report of the 1969-1970 year.
1. Minorities - Statistics

301.451 Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Racial Ethnic Census Report. Supplement to Racial Ethnic Census Report, 1970. The Department, 1973.
Reports on 1970-1973.
1. Minorities - Statistics

317.77 Iowa. Department of Health. Iowa Abridged Life Tables: 1959-61 and 1969-71. Rev. ed. The Department, 1972.
1. Iowa - Statistics

317.77 Iowa. Department of Health. Iowa Detailed Report of Vital Statistics. The Department, annual.
1. Iowa - Statistics

317.77 Iowa. Department of Health. Iowa Summary of Vital Statistics. The Department, annual.
1. Iowa - Statistics

317.77 Iowa. Department of Health. Monthly Vital Statistics Summary. (Periodical) The Department. monthly.
1. Iowa - Statistics

317.77 Iowa. Office of Planning & Programming. Iowa Socio-Economic and Demographic Data Book. The Office, 1972.
1. Iowa - Statistics

317.77 Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder's
title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880).
State Printer, 1883. o.p. State Historical Society of Iowa
has some copies available to schools and libraries.
1. Iowa - Census 2. Iowa - History

317.77 U. S. Bureau of the Census. 1970 Census of the Population: Pt. 17.
Iowa. U. S. Government Printing Office, 1972.
4 volumes.
1. Iowa - Statistics

324.2 Mather, George B. Voting in Iowa. University of Iowa, 1956. o.p.
Shows trends and patterns. Very good. Gr 9-12.
1. Elections - Iowa 2. Iowa - Politics and government

324.3 Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the
Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Iowa State University Press,
1970. i.p.
Gr 8-12.
1. Woman - Suffrage 2. Women in Iowa

325.73 Bergmann, Loela N. Americans from Norway. Greenwood, 1973. i.p.
Reprint of 1950 edition.
1. Norwegians in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population

325.73 Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. Lippincott, 1947. o.p.
*The emphasis in this work is on the people who came to this
country and the impact made by them upon its political,
economic, cultural, and physical structure. "Life on the Iowa
Frontier" is a chapter of interest for study in Iowa history.
Very interesting. Gr 8-12.*

1. Dutch in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population

325.73 Nelson, O. N., comp. History of the Scandinavians and Successful
Scandinavians in the United States. O. N. Nelson, 1899. i.p.
*This work gives a history of the period of immigration by
the Scandinavians to the United States and biographical
sketches of the Scandinavian-Americans who had reached
prominence here. Gr 9-12.*
1. Scandinavians in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population

328.777 Iowa State Education Association. The Iowa General Assembly in
Action. The Author, 1963.
1. Legislative Bodies

328.777 Wiggins, Charles W. Legislative Process in Iowa. Iowa State
University Press, 1972. i.p.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

328.977 Days of Decision (Motion Picture). University of Iowa, 1965.
19 min., B/W, sd.
*An Iowa State legislative session as a case study to show
factors involved in the legislative process. How the decisions
are made, how partisan politics figure in the process of law
making. Does not directly answer the questions, but encourages
students to research their own answers. Typical of any bi-
cameral legislature patterned on the American framework.*
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Legislative Bodies

329 Haynes, Frederick Emory. Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. Russell, 1966. (Reprint 1916 edition). i.p.
A story of social politics with special reference to Iowa.
1. Iowa - Politics and government

329.6 Pelzer, Louis. The Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1906. o.p.
Gr 8-12.
1. Republican Party 2. Iowa - Politics and government

332.1 Erickson, Erling A. Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. Iowa State University Press, 1971.
Gr 10-12.
1. Banks and Banking - Iowa

333.1 Lokken, Roscoe L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. Arno, 1972. (Reprint of 1942 edition done in Iowa City)
Relates that by far a greater part of Iowa was given away.
1. Iowa - Public lands 2. Real estate business

333.3 Swierenga, Robert P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. Iowa State University Press, 1968.
Real estate investments.
1. Iowa - History 2. Real estate business

335.7 Phillips, Tom and Phillips, May. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Culture. Kirkwood Community College, 1973.
1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion

335.7 Yambura, Barbara S. and Bodine, Eunice. A Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. Iowa State University Press, 1960. i.p.
A history of Amana written by a member of the group in collaboration with an admirer of the colonies. Gr 8-12.
1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion 3. Socialism, Christian

338 Iowa Development Commission. Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. 10 ed. 1973-1974. The Commission.
Manufacturers are listed "by firm name, bu location, by products," a fourth list, by industry groups is also included.
1. Iowa - Industries - Directories

338.1 Iowa. Department of Agriculture. Iowa Annual Farm Census. The Department, annual.
1. Agriculture - Statistics

338.276 Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. Messenger Printing Company, 1972.
Prepared to mark the centennial of the gypsum industry.
1. Gypsum 2. Geology - Iowa

342.77 James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. Johnson Reprint, 1973. (Reprint of 1900 edition). i.p.
1. Iowa - Constitution 2. Iowa - History

342.77 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, ed. The Constitutions of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1934. i.p.
Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - Constitution

346.013 Lewis, Edwin. Developing Woman's Potential. Iowa State University Press, 1968.
Concerning women's rights.
1. Women in Iowa

348.023 Iowa General Assembly. Code of Iowa. State of Iowa. i.p.
Gr 8 up.
1. Law - Iowa

348.025 Iowa. Iowa Departmental Rules. State of Iowa, 1971.
Permanent rules and regulations.
1. Law - Iowa

351.722 Iowa. Comptroller. Budget Report. The Comptroller, odd years.
1. Budget - Iowa

351.74 Iowa Highway Patrol. Iowa Highway Patrol, n.d. o.p.
The history of the Iowa Highway Patrol, its major divisions, the legislation which created it, and a description of the administrative staff and their duties are included in this comprehensive handbook. Popular with driver training people. Gr 9-12.
1. Police, State

352 Aurner, Clarence R. History of Township Government in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. i.p.
This book aims to discover the sources of the laws under which the township in Iowa was organized, to sketch the scope and character of township administration, and to indicate some of the conceptions concerning the functions of the township that appear to have prevailed in Iowa. Gr 8-12.
1. Local Government

352 Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. Iowa Municipal Salaries. The Office, annual.
1. Cities and towns - Iowa 2. Iowa - Statistics

352 Mohler, C. M. My County; a Study in County Government. Klipto, 1943. o.p.
Told here are the facts of the division of government--the county--which is so often taken for granted. Shows transition from no government to contemporary government. Gr 7-up.
1. County Government

352.077 Iowa Auditor. Biennial Report of County Finances. The Author, biennial.
1. Education - Statistics

352.077 Iowa. University. Institute of Public Affairs. Improving Iowa's Communities. The Author, 1957.
Gr 4-12.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.9 Learning to Study Your State. (Motion Picture) Coronet Instructional Films, 1967. 11 min., col., sd.
Points out the basic geographic concepts to be considered in studying a state. Shows that location can tell something of its climate and crops, and that it is possible to observe land and waterforms and their uses, mineral resources, the work people do, where they live, and how tax money is spent. A visit to the capitol shows something of the history and government of any state. Primary, Intermediate.
1. State Governments - Study and Teaching

353.929 Iowa. Office for Planning & Programming. Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. The Office, annual.
1. Federal aid.

353.977 Bowersox, Fred C. and Benson, Clarence T. Our Government, Iowa and the United States. Klipto Loose Leaf Company, 1945. o.p.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Bowersox, Fred C. and Johnson, Jack. Iowa Government. Klipto, revised 1960. i.p.
Gives good information in simplified vocabulary. Contains material on the establishment of welfare programs. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Bowman, Harold M. Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. (Columbia University Studies in the Social Sciences Ser. No. 46). Columbia University Press, 1968. Reprint of 1903 edition. i.p.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Carter, Brian. State Government in Iowa. University of Iowa, Institute of Public Affairs, 1974.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Chandler, George and Cherny, John Lewis. Iowa and the Nation. Flanagon, 1935. o.p. Available.
Here is a basic discussion of Iowa government as compared with national government. Attention is given to small political divisions such as towns and townships. The subjects discussed are not the usual popular titles. For advanced students. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. U. S. - Politics and Government

353.977 Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. State of Iowa. i.p.
Partial contents: Elective administrative officials, the Capitol and its grounds, the courts of Iowa; schools, colleges and universities; Iowa's history and symbols, newspapers in Iowa, constitution of Iowa. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - Registers

353.977 Johnson, Jack T. and Bowersox, Fred C. Iowa Government. Klipto, 1959.
A book planned for Junior High introduction to State and Federal government. Concise presentation of government. Somewhat outdated, but still useful. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Johnson, Jack T. and Bowersox, Fred C. Iowa Government and Iowa Civics Book for Elementary Grades. Klipto, 1951. o.p.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Macy, Jesse. The Government of Iowa. Ginn, 1905. o.p. Available.
This textbook was prepared to assist pupils and teachers in understanding Iowa's civil and local government organization. Great historical value. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Moeller, Hubert L. Our Government; Local, State, and Nation. The Author, 1964. i.p.
This text is divided into four units of study: 1-History of Iowa government. 2-Local government. 3-State government. 4-National government. Good supplemental material Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.977 Ross, Russell M. Government and Administration of Iowa. Crowell, 1957. o.p.
A comprehensive and authoritative account of the government of Iowa and how it works. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

361 Hansen, Marcus L. Welfare Work in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1921. i.p.
The nature and the extent of welfare work done in Iowa during World War I are discussed in this volume, which is arranged topically. Camp Dodge and Fort Des Moines are included in the material. Very important Gr 10-12.
1. Public Welfare 2. Iowa - History - 1898-1919
3. European War, 1914-1918 - Iowa

862.11 Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. Des Moines Register and Tribune, 1952.
Supplement to be published in 1976.
1. Iowa Methodist Hospital, Des Moines 2. Medicine - Iowa

362.5 Iowa. Office of Economic Opportunity. Profile of Poverty. The Office, 1973.
1. Poverty

364.12 Bonney Edward. Banditti of the Prairies; (Western Frontier Library's #23). University of Oklahoma, 1963. i.p.
A tale of the Mississippi Valley, telling efforts of the author to establish law and order.
1. Robbers and Outlaws

365 Neese, Robert. Prison Exposures. Chilton, 1959. o.p.
Here is a true story of life within a prison--Fort Madison, Iowa, specifically--where all emotions must be masked, and where men pay their rent with the time they serve. All photographs were taken within the prison walls of Fort Madison. This book makes one reflect on our existing penal system. These were the first photographs of a prison done by a convict. Gr 10-12.
1. Prisons - Iowa

365.6 The Presidio. (Periodical) Iowa State Penitentiary, bi-monthly. Published by inmates.
1. Prisons - Iowa 2. Iowa - Periodicals

368 Giese, Henry. Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. Garner, 1955. o.p. Available
1. Insurance

368.3 Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. Appleton, 1967. i.p.
1. Iowa - History 2. Insurance

369.15 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, comp. The Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. i.p.
To promote and perpetuate brotherhood among soldiers, a group of Iowans, upon the suggestion of a chaplain, William J. Rutledge organized the initial group of the Grand Army of the Republic. Since that night on the Vicksburg-Meridian Road in the 1860's the Grand Army has become a significant historic group. Here is a complete account of this group. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History, Military

369.4 Reck, Franklin Mering. The 4-H Story. Iowa State University Press, 1951. i.p. Available from National 4-H Supply, 59 East VanBuren, Chicago, Illinois 60605
Gr 7-12.
1. 4-H Clubs

370.21 Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Data on Iowa Schools. The Department, annual.
1. Education - Statistics 2. Education - Iowa

370.26 Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Rules of the Department of Public Instruction. State of Iowa, 1972.
1. Education - Laws and Regulations 2. Law - Iowa

370.26 Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. School Laws of Iowa. State of Iowa, 1971 - .
1. Education - Laws and Regulations 2. Law - Iowa

370.62 Hart, Irving H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. Iowa State Education Association, 1954.
This is a history of the Iowa State Education Association which covers the beginnings of education in Iowa. The organization of the ISEA in 1854 and the progress made through ISEA in its 100 years of existence. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa State Education Association 2. Education - Iowa

370.977 Aurner, Clarence R. History of Education in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. 5 v. i.p.
Though very outdated, this set is good for early history of colleges, public schools and academies.
1. Education - Iowa

370.977 Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. A Great American Institution: your Iowa public schools. The Department, 1967. o.p.
Gr 7-12.
1. Education - Iowa

370.977 Smith, Richard N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900-1965; An adaptation of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a Doctor of Philosophy degree at the University of Iowa. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1969.
1. Education - Iowa

371.1 Tye, Charles H. Hawkeye Schoolmaster in the Horse and Buggy Days. The Author, n.d.
1. Education - Iowa

371.911 Blindness Is. (Motion Picture) University of Iowa, 1966. 30 min., B/W, sd.
Interprets the facts of blindness for the benefit of sighted persons, and explains the perspective of persons who must perceive by touch and hearing. Work of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School in adapting educational methods to needs of the visually handicapped. Gr 10 up.
1. Blind - Education

375.9 Gage, Richard E. and Pratt, LeRoy G. Iowa History, A Guide to Resource Material. Department of Public Instruction, 1972.
This edition revises and brings up to date the information on some of the resource materials currently available to school personnel.
Previous title: Teaching Iowa History: Guide to Resource Materials 1968.
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

375.9 Hurst, Frances. Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. i.p.
Based on a M.S. thesis; bibliography lists many books with old copyright dates; includes also films, filmstrips and audio materials. Complete guide for an Iowa unit in public schools. Excellent teacher's aid. Compiled for elementary grades.
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

375.9 Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. Let's Dig In! How a local history unit can make historians out of your students (and you, too!) The Author, 1972.
Activities in local history used for eighth grade students in the Mount Pleasant Community School System.
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

377.858 Adams, Ephraim. The Iowa Band. Pilgrim Press, 1868. o.p. Available.
A history of the group of young men who established Denmark Academy which is now part of the public school system of Iowa. Gr 8-12.
1. Church Schools 2. Education - Iowa

378.12 Harmon, Linda. Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. Iowa State University Press, 1972.
Concerns women's rights.
1. Women in Iowa 2. Colleges and Universities - Faculty

378.77 Eppright, Ercel Sherman. A Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. Iowa State University Press, 1971.
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Home Economics Department. 2. Home Economics

378.77 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. Iowa State Teachers College, 1952.
History of Iowa State Teachers College (now University of Northern Iowa).
1. University of Northern Iowa 2. Education - Iowa

378.77 Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. Iowa State College Press, 1958.
This is a record of the events and the speeches which marked the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa State College. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology 2. Colleges and Universities - Iowa

378.77 Nollen, John Scholte. Grinnell College. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. i.p.
The growth and development of higher education in Iowa's private colleges are mirrored in this book, which also includes an unfinished autobiography of Dr. Nollen, one-time president of Grinnell College. Specialized. Good material on the cultural growth and contribution of church groups. Gr 10-12.
1. Colleges and Universities - Iowa 2. Grinnell College

378.77 Rayness, Velma Wallace. Campus Sketches. 2nd edition. Iowa State Press, 1962. i.p.
Mrs. Rayness, an Iowa-born artist, has recreated scenes from the campus of Iowa State University in Ames. These sketches are a blending of the old and the new. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology.
2. Colleges and Universities - Iowa

378.77 Ritchey, Charles J. Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. Drake University, 1956. o.p. Available.
This book written to honor Drake University's diamond jubilee year, is a history of that school's development and growth. Gives a good picture of Des Moines. Gr 9-12.
1. Drake University
2. Colleges and Universities - Iowa

378.77 Ross, Earle Dudley. History of Iowa State College. Iowa State University Press, 1942. i.p.
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology
2. Colleges and Universities - Iowa

378.77 Ross, Earle Dudley. The Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; a centennial trial balance, 1858-1958. Iowa State College Press, 1958. i.p.
This book is a critical evaluation of the growth of Iowa State College and of its contribution to the field of higher education during its first 100 years. Discusses the role of federal legislation in education. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology
2. Colleges and Universities - Iowa

385 Rehder, Denny, and Cook, Cecil. Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. Waukon and Mississippi Press, Des Moines, 1972.
Waukon branch, a steam railroad, from its beginning in 1877. Includes photographs and personal interviews.
1. Railroads - Iowa

385.1 Grodinsky, Julius. The Iowa Pool: A Study of Railroad Competition 1870-84. University of Chicago, 1950. o.p.
1. Railroads - Iowa

386.3 Quick, John Herbert, and Quick, Edward. Mississippi Steamboatin'; a history of steamboating on the Mississippi and its tributaries. H. Holt, 1926.
1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats

386.4 Swanson, Leslie C. Canals of Mid-America. Swanson Publishing Co., 1964. i.p.
An informative study of the development of the extensive canal system that played an important part in the history of the Midwest. Well illustrated. Tells where the remaining canals can be located. Gr 6 up.
1. Canals

388.1 Brindley, John E. History of Road Legislation in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1912. i.p.
The text of this work deals with road legislation, local governing bodies, the history of road building in Iowa, and lists the reforms needed in Iowa's tax structure in the early 1900's. Used by driver's training in some schools. Gr 10-12.
1. Roads

394.2 Engle, Paul. Old Fashioned Christmas. Dial Press, 1964. i.p.
13 poems, 12 essays. Warm, merry memories of Christmas in Iowa.
1. Christmas - Iowa

394.2 Engle, Paul. Prairie Christmas. Longmans, 1960. o.p. Available.
Remembrances of growing up on an Iowa farm and the special celebrations at Christmastime. Gr 5 up.
1. Christmas - Iowa

396.2 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. University of Iowa Press, 1918.
Gr 8-12.
1. Women in Iowa

398 Stout, Earl Jonathan. Folklore From Iowa. American Folklore Society, 1936. (Reprint of 1936 edition, Kraus Repr.)
1. Folklore - Iowa
2. Folk Songs, Iowa

398.2 Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture) BFA. 11 min., col., sd.
Children's folklore; story of the famous riverboat captain with the tale beginning in Council Bluffs, Iowa.
1. Steamboats 2. Folklore - Iowa

531.6 Iowa. Geological Survey. Energy Facts for Iowa. The Survey, 1973.
1. Force and Energy

538.767 Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space, The. (Motion Picture) Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1963. 17 min., col., sd.
Dr. James Van Allen and other noted scientists explain some of the purposes and methods of obtaining information in exploratory space flights. The film also illustrates the complicated instrumentation and procedures necessary for exploration of the radiation belts. Gr 7 up.
1. Outer Space 2. Van Allen, James, 1914- 3. Magnetism

551.48 Timmons, John Francis, ed. Iowa's Water Resources. Iowa State University Press, 1956. i.p.
Papers presented at the seminar on Iowa's water resources, sources, uses, and laws.
1. Water Supply - Iowa

552 Sinotte, Stephen R. The Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. Wallace-Homestead, 1919. i.p.
Includes a bibliography and fold-out map of a U. S. Geological Survey of the Keokuk region. Gr 10-12.
1. Geodes 2. Geology - Iowa

553.5 Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture) Iowa Limestone Producers Association, n.d. 26 min., col., sd.
An interesting and factual presentation of a million dollar industry in Iowa - quarrying limestone. Scenes of Northeast Iowa enhance its appeal in that area of the State.
1. Limestone 2. Geology - Iowa

557 Rose, J. N. Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa. Iowa Geological Survey, 1967.
This guide is designed for the teacher and the amateur collector. It describes the rock units and fossils in Eastern Iowa, lists a series of collecting localities, and presents a background of the geologic history of the state in order to make fossil collecting more meaningful. Illustrated, 2 loose maps. Suggested readings.
1. Iowa - Geology

557.77 Backbone State Park. (Motion Picture) University of Iowa, 1959. 28 min., B/W, sd.
Presents an elementary lesson in Iowa geology, showing that all of the park region was once a bed of the ocean. Conducts a tour of the principal features of the park, with attention directed primarily to the erosive forms which make the region unique.
1. Parks - Iowa 2. Geology - Iowa

557.77 Iowa Geological Survey. Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip) The Author, n.d. 3 rolls, color.
Contents-Rocks, surface; Life of the Past. Teacher manual but no narration. Gr 4-6.
1. Geology - Iowa

582.13 Iowa Spring Wildflowers. (Slides) Iowa State University. 40 slides, col., 2 x 2 in., notes.
This set of slides shows some of the common Iowa wildflowers of springtime. Most of these flowers will be found in ungrazed woodlands in Iowa but a few are prairie flowers.
1. Wild Flowers

582.13 Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture) Iowa State University, 1955. 10 min., col., sd.
Spring's awakening in Ledges State Park near Boone, Iowa, with scenes of wildflowers, including something of the fanciful legend back of wildflowers.
1. Parks - Iowa 2. Wild Flowers

590.744 Elgin, Robert. Man in a Cage. Iowa State University Press, 1972. i.p.
Trials and tribulations of starting and directing the Des Moines Children's Zoo.
1. Zoological Gardens 2. Des Moines

591.5 Madson, John. Stories From Under the Sky. Iowa State University Press, 1961. i.p.
This is a book of short stories, many from the Iowa Conservationist, about the adventure of the out-of-doors in the Iowa vicinity, especially along the Mississippi. The stories deal with animals, birds, fish, the river and man and his thoughts about these creatures. Gr 6 up.
1. Natural History - Iowa

595.7 Jaques, Harry E. How to Know the Insects. Wm C. Brown, 1947.
First Biological Survey Publication of the Iowa Academy of Science, the result of the Iowa Insect Survey, so the information is especially for this state.
1. Insects 2. Natural History - Iowa

596.097 The Big Five. (Motion Picture) Iowa Soil Conservation Commission, 1945. 33 min., col., sd.
Shows how good land and water use is necessary to guarantee adequate supplies of the "Big Five" game species--squirrels, ducks, quail, pheasant, and rabbits--in Iowa's highly developed agricultural state.
1. Game Protection 2. Wild life - Conservation

597 Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. Illustrated by Maynard Reese. Iowa State Conservation Commission, 1969. (4th edition).
The authors have pointed at three major objectives: where to fish, identification of fish caught, how to catch fish. The major fishing waters, including rivers, trout streams, artificial lakes, natural lakes, and river oxbows are located and described. All fish found in the state are described. Practically a classic. Gr 7 up.
1. Fishing - Iowa

598.297 Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. State of Iowa, 1953. o.p. Available.
Specialized. Great on conservation, migration, eating habits, natural habitat. Gr 7 up.
1. Birds - Iowa 2. Water Birds

598.297 Sherman, Althea R. Birds of an Iowa Dooryard. Christopher, 1952.
1. Birds - Iowa

610.977 Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Athens Press, 1950. o.p. Scarce.
This commemoration of the centenary of the Iowa State Medical Society, 1850-1950, is a story of the medical profession in Iowa during the century of great medical progress. Included are nursing, medical education, psychiatry, pharmacy, hospitals in Iowa, and Iowa doctors in the various wars. Tells the role of Iowa doctors in the development of the welfare system. Advanced. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa State Medical Society.

614.772 Willrich, Ted L. and Hines, N. William, eds. Water Pollution Control and Abatement. Iowa State University Press, 1967.
Evaluates and analyzes the scope and challenge of the current water pollution situation, with special emphasis on Iowa's water resources and their major consumers.
1. Water - Pollution

622.33 The Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture) Iowa State University, 1971. 23 min., col., sd.
Documents the last days of mining in Southeastern Iowa when the pony was used to pull the underground coal cars. Iowa Coal Mining Heritage by Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer serves as a guide for this film.
1. Coal mines and mining

622.33 Schweider, Dorothy and Kraemer, Richard. Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. State of Iowa, 1973.
Supplies supplementary material for "The Last Pony Mine".
1. Coal Mines and Mining

624.375 Allen, Richard Sanders. Covered Bridges of the Middle West. Stephen Greene Press, 1970. i.p.
An informal account of the wooden bridges built during the last century in Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, Kansas, and Minnesota. The author describes the best remaining examples of this nineteenth century engineering and tells of the daring men who designed and built these bridges.
1. Covered Bridges

624.375 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. Swanson Publishing Co., 1970 (Revised edition) i.p.
The story behind these relics of another era, the covered bridge of the midwest. Gr 6 up.
1. Covered Bridges

630 Bowersox, Fred C. and Benson, Clarence T. Farm Science. Klipto o.p.
A text book containing general science, nature study, and agriculture.
1. Agriculture - Iowa

630.5 Iowa Department of Agriculture. Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. State of Iowa, biennial.
Gr 9-12.
1. Agriculture - Iowa

630.6 Groves, Donald B. The First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. Iowa Farm Bureau, 1968.
A supplement of the following 5 years is available.
1. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation 2. Agriculture - Iowa

630.97 Bogue, Allan G. From Prairie to Corn Belt; farming on the Illinois and Iowa prairies in the nineteenth century. University of Chicago Press, 1963. i.p.
Contains maps, diagrams, tables and a bibliography. Gr 9-12.
1. Agriculture - Iowa

630.977 Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. A Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. By Members of the staff of the Iowa State College and the Iowa Experimental Station. Published in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa's statehood. Iowa State College Press, 1946. o.p.
Gr 10-12.
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

630.977 Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. Wallace-Homestead, 1972.
Brief historical sketch of settlement of Iowa. Fairly detailed sketches and explanations of surveying, making farm implements, planting, log cabin construction, etc.
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm life - Iowa

630.977 Orchard, Hugh. Old Orchard Farm. Iowa State College Press, 1952 o.p.
In this book, the work of the real builders of modern Iowa is depicted through the reminiscences of Hugh Orchard about post-pioneer farm life. Gr 8-12.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa

630.977 Ross, Earle Dudley. Iowa Agriculture; an historical survey. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1951. i.p.
1. Agriculture - Iowa

630.977 Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. Iowa State University Press, 1970.
Here is the story of how Tarpley Early Taylor assembled a 500-acre farm from eight small, self-sufficing farms between 1860 and 1888. It also tells of the changes that took place in farming and in the farmers themselves - how the railway came through and tapped this fruitful resource for the growing cities, making farming a commercial venture; how fluctuation in costs of goods bought and sold spelled prosperity or depression; how the ideas, skills, and outlook of farming people changed throughout the period.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa

630.977 Wearin, Otha Donner. A Century on an Iowa Farm. Nishna Vale Press, 1959.
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa

631.3 Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." North Plains Press for Midwest Old Threshers, 1969.
1. Agricultural Machinery

631.37 Wendel, Charles H. Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. The Author, 1971.
An alphabetical listing and brief sketch of Iowa gasoline engine and tractor builders. Includes reproductions of advertisements, and photos of machinery. Gr 8-12.
1. Agricultural Machinery

633.1 Iowa Grain Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) Iowa State University. 9 min., col., sd. (Iowa Living History Farms Series).
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Farm Life - Iowa
3. Agriculture - Iowa

633.15 Iowa Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picutre) Iowa State University. 8 min., col., sd. (Iowa Living History Farms Series).
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Farm Life - Iowa
3. Agriculture - Iowa

633.15 Mosher, Martin L. Early Iowa Corn Yield Tests and Related Later Programs. Iowa State University Press, 1962. i.p.
This is a unique book about the tests made to determine the yield of corn of Iowa farms; methods for future production of a greater yield are also given. Technical and specialized, but very good. Gr 10-12.
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Corn

633.15 This is Iowa--Hybrid Corn and the Iowa Economy. (Motion Picture). Carson Corporation, 1961. 28 min., B/W, sd.
Shows how corn is used on the Iowa farm and how it contributes to the Iowa economy. Also discusses the problems that the hybrid corn producers face in developing a corn that will produce well in different areas of the state. Gr 7 up.
1. Corn 2. Agriculture - Iowa

636 Markley, Mary G. Iowa Farm Stories. Dorrance, 1970.
Stories about the animals on the farm. Author was born in Onawa, Iowa. Gr 3-5.
1. Farm Life - Iowa

637 Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood; The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1954. i.p.
A history of dairying in Iowa from the 1830's to the present is given in this book; also included is a discussion of the Maytag Dairy Farms at Newton, Iowa. Gr 9-12.
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Dairying

639.9 Buckmann, Carol A. The First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. Published by the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America; printed by Graphic Publishing Company, 1973.
History of Izaak Walton League in Iowa, the nation's largest state chapter. The league is "dedicated to the restoration of soils, woods, waters, and wildlife in the U.S." Gr 8-12.
1. Wildlife - Conservation

639.9 Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical) Iowa Conservation Commission, monthly.
Covering conservation of land, plants, fish and game, this magazine also features a "classroom corner" column.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - Periodicals

641.5 Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. Des Moines, Living History Farm, 1973.
Imaginary day on farm during threshing. Contains "receipts from her kitchen by Lida Lisle Greene." Gr 1-6.
1. Cookery - Iowa

664.92 Cheever, Laurence O. The House of Morrell. Cedar Rapids, 1948. o.p.
History of the Morrell meat packing industry and the people and places associated with it.
1. Meat Industry and Trade 2. Morrell, John, and Company

681.763 Aldrich, Darragh. The Story of John Deere: A Sage of American Industry. Privately Printed. Minneapolis, 1942. o.p. Available.
1. Agricultural Machinery

726.5 Historic Churches of Northeast Iowa. (Slides) Iowa State University. 29 slides, col., 2x2 in. Notes.
Many of the early churches in Northeastern Iowa were Methodist. The Methodists sent out many missionaries through this part of the country to convert Indians and the early pioneers.
1. Churches 2. Iowa - Religion 3. Iowa - Historic Houses, etc.

728 Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. University of Iowa Press, 1966.
The architectural style of houses in Iowa City is characteristic of all major home architecture elsewhere in the United States during the nineteenth century. There is a glossary of architectural terms. Gr 9-12.
1. Architecture, Iowa 2. Iowa - Historic Houses, etc.

741.5 Darling, Jay N. As Ding Saw Hoover. Edited by John Henry. Iowa State University Press, 1954. o.p. Available.
Perceptive cartoons and personal glimpses into the life of the late Herbert Hoover, 29th President of the United States. Jay N. "Ding" Darling was a Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist of the Des Moines Register. Gr 9-12.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964 - Cartoons, satire, etc.

741.5 Darling, Jay Norwood. Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. Des Moines, Pioneer Hybred Corn Co., 1960. o.p. Available.
1. Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Farm Life - Iowa

748.2 Righter, Miriam. Iowa City Glass. Wallace-Homestead, 1966. i.p.
In surveying the glass products produced by the Iowa City Flint Glass manufacturing company (1881-1882), the author has established an historical background for the city. Specialized. Delightful. Will become more worthwhile. Gr 9-12.
1. Glassware 2. Iowa - History - 1870-1898

748.8 Wearin, Otha D. Statues That Pour. Wallace-Homestead, n.d. i.p.
Bottles and their collection. Probably based on House of a Thousand Bottles, Nishna Vale Farm, Hastings, Iowa, operated by Otha and Lola B. Wearin.
1. Glassware

759.177 Grant Wood (Motion Picture) Pictura Films Corporation, 1954. 14 min., B/W, sd.
Examines some of the best known Grant Wood paintings, finds them shot through with a lively sense of humor and satire, along with a warm affection for Iowa's neat, rolling landscape and energetic, industrious people. Commentary by Henry Fonda. Gr 7 up.
1. Wood, Grant 2. Artists, Iowa

782.81 Willson, Meredith. But He Doesn't Know the Territory. Putnam, 1959. o.p. Available.
The author tells of his experiences and problems while composing The Music Man. Gr 8-12.
1. Musicians, Iowa

782.81 Willson, Meredith. The Music Man. Book, music and lyrics by Meredith Willson. Story by Meredith Willson and Franklin Lacey G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1958. o.p.
A musical comedy "about a brash and ingratiating salesman of band instruments and uniforms in a small town in Iowa in the early 1900's." Gr 8-12.
1. Musical Reviews, Comedies, etc. 2. Iowa - Fiction

783.9 Brown, Jim Edward. Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audiorecords) RCA Victor, LPM 2345, 1962. 12 in., 33 1/3 rpm, microgroove. Program notes on slipcase.
1. Hymns 2. Iowa - Religion

784.4 Oster, Harry. Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audiorecords) University of Iowa Press. 12 in., 33 1/3 rpm, microgroove.
Many of the folk songs and chants of the major ethnic groups that settled in Iowa, including Indians, are preserved in this recording. Performers on the record range from a Cedar Rapids housewife, to an Indian couple near Tama, to an 'old-timey' singer and banjo player from the Tennessee mountains who now works as a farm laborer near Iowa City, to a Mennonite congregation at Kalona.
1. Folk Songs, Iowa

810.8 Brigham, Johnson, ed. Prairie Gold; An Anthology. Torch Press, 1918. o.p. Available.
This work contains selections from writers who were prominent in representing Iowa and the Midwest in literature. It memorialized the role of Iowa servicemen in World War I. Gr 8-12.
1. Authors, Iowa 2. Iowa Literature

810.8 Frederick, John Towner. Out of the Midwest. McGraw, 1944. o.p. Available.
A collection of persent day writings.
1. Authors, Iowa

810.9 Andrews, Clarence A. A Literary History of Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1972. i.p.
". . . history of Iowa novels, short stories, poetry, and plays . . . the men and women who wrote them, the degree of critical esteem which they received." Includes material with an Iowa setting, by Iowa authors, of interest to high school and older, and published in book form or contained in an anthology. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa Literature

811 Brown, Harrison Douglas. Poems and Verses. Publisher unknown.
Cover and running titles: Poems and songs. Poems of Northeast Iowa places, legendary episodes--Elkader, Guttenberg, Bloody Run, etc.
1. Iowa Poetry

811 Engle, Paul. American Song. Doubleday, 1934. o.p. Available.
Vigorous poetry of midwestern patriotism.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811 Engle, Paul. Corn. Doubleday, 1939. o.p. Available.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811 Geller, Richard. Iowa. Cummington, n.d. i.p.
A poem.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811 Gravel, Fern, pseud. Oh, Millersville. Prairie Press, 1940. o.p. Available.
The poems in this book were presumably written in the first half-decade of the present century by a little girl who lived in an Iowa town which she chose to call Millersville. Actual author was James Norman Hall; the town, Colfax. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1898-1919 - Poetry

811 Hearst, James. Country Men. Prairie Press, 1937. o.p.
Gr 8 up.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811 Hearst, James. Limited View. Prairie Press. 1962. o.p.
Gr 8 up.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811 Hearst, James. Man and His Field; Selected Poems. A. Swallow, 1951. o.p.
Gr 8 up.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811 Hearst, James. A Single Focus. Prairie Press, 1967. o.p.
Gr 8 up.
1. Iowa - Poetry

811.08 Cowan, Wood. Iowa Cracker Barrel. Artists and Writers Service Publishers, 1972.
Tall tales and stories of Iowa. Sketches by the author. Gr 6-12.
1. Wit and Humor

811.08 Flannery, Agnes Veronica. Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. Graphic Publishing Company, 1946. o.p. Available.
"Iowa's first hundred years in poetry." Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Poetry 2. Iowa - History

818 Daniel, Dorothy. Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. Funk, 1959. o.p. Scarce.
Manners and customs in Indianola sixty years ago as portrayed by the author's family. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1898-1919 2. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1898-1919

818 Kantor, MacKinlay. Hamilton County. Macmillan, 1970.
Short stories by MacKinlay Kantor and photographs of Hamilton counties in Iowa, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, New York, Ohio, Tennessee, and Texas. Very lovely book. Gr 6-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

911.777 Andreas, A. T. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. Andreas Atlas, 1875. Reprinted by Iowa; State Historical Society, 1970 i.p.
Includes maps and historical sketches for each county, as well as pictures of buildings and people. Also maps of large towns. Excellent reference source for early history. Print is small. Gr 5-12.
1. Atlases, Historical 2. Iowa - Maps 3. Iowa - History - 1870-1898

912.77 Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps) American Geographic Company, 1972.
Large laminated wall map, including inserts on geographical divisions, congressional districts, nationality and religious groups, watershed, Indian tribes, state symbols, and over 400 historic sites, landmarks, museums and natural areas.
1. Iowa - Maps

912.77 Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps) Continental Geographics, Custom School and Library Materials, 1973.
A set of 30 laminated maps, 12" x 18". Maps include facts of Iowa history. Very good. See also Iowa Teacher's Guide by Elinor Nybert
1. Iowa - Maps

912.77 Iowa Map with County Names. (Maps) Mid-America Book Company, n.d.
1. Iowa - Maps

912.77 Nyberg, Elinor. Iowa Teacher's Guide. (Maps) Continental Geographics, Custom School and Library Materials, 1973.
The guide gives an excellent outline, easy to follow; may be used with set of maps listed under Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa.
1. Iowa - Maps

912.77 Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps) Mid-America Book Company, n.d.
1. Iowa - Maps

917.7 Croy, Homer. Corn Country. Duell, 1947. o.p. Available.
An invaluable chronicle of midwest Folkways with some hard facts about corn and a list of outstanding people of the region.
1. Middle West 2. Corn

917.7 Geography of the North Central States. (Motion Picture)
Coronet Instructional Films, 1956. 14 min., B/W, sd.
Geographical aspects of Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, and North and South Dakota. Depicts the area as an important source of foodstuffs, raw materials, and manufactured goods, and as a key region for the transport of materials by rail and water. Gr 4-12.
1. Iowa - Geography

917.7 Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa the Home for Immigrants; being a treatise on the resources of Iowa and giving useful information with regard to the state, for the benefit of immigrants and others. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1970. (Reprint of 1870 publication).
Gr 7-12.
1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1870-1898

917.7 Mississippi River: Background For Social Studies. (Motion Picture)
Coronet Instructional Films, 1960. 14 min., B/W, sd.
By houseboat, we follow the historically famous "Father of Waters" which, with its tributaries, forms a vast net of waterways, linking great agricultural and industrial areas with important cities and ports. This interesting film emphasizes the importance of the Mississippi as a drainage basin for more than a third of the continent, and indicates its geographic, commercial, and historic influence on its adjacent lands.
Gr 4-9
1. Mississippi River

917.7 Mississippi River: Trade Route of Mid-America. (Motion Picture)
BFA Educational Media, 1965. 19 min., col., sd.
A comprehensive treatment of the Mississippi River and its two principal tributaries, the Ohio and Missouri Rivers.
1. Mississippi River

917.7 Petersen, William J. Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi.
State Historical Society of Iowa, 1937. Reprint 1968. i.p.
This book contains many colorful and dramatic incidents in river lore. Much of the book is based on original documents and contemporary eyewitness accounts. Gr 8-12.
1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats 3. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.703 Anderson, Adrian D. Prehistoric Investigations. The Author. 1971. i.p.
A symposium volume of ten short articles providing new data, new approaches, and new interpretations of prehistoric Midwestern cultures.
1. Middle West - Antiquities 2. Archeology 3. Iowa - Antiquities

917.703 Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 20 min., col., sd.
The prehistoric Central Plains Tradition is described through a series of excavations of earth lodges in the Glenwood locality in southwestern Iowa dating from about AD 900-1300. Structural evidence and the interpretation of artifacts and other remains illustrates this culture. Artist's drawings then reconstruct the lifeway of a people living in scattered homesites rather than the fortified agricultural villages seen in Mill Creek Village People.
1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Archeology 3. Iowa - History - To 1800

917.703 McKusick, Marshall. The Davenport Conspiracy. Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1970. i.p.
1. Iowa - Antiquities

917.703 McKusick, Marshall. The Grant Oneota Village. Department of Publications, University of Iowa. i.p.
A controversial new book describing Oneota longhouses which he correlates with residential house clans: Following the format of Current Anthropology a Commentary section includes discussion of the conclusions followed by the Author's Reply.
1. Iowa - Antiquities

917.703 McKusick, Marshall. Men of Ancient Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1964. o.p.
This book is the result of the work of many people who have excavated Indian camp sites and mounds in the Midwest and published reports on their works. Poorly edited. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - Antiquities

917.703 Mill Creek Village People. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 26 min., col., sd.
The 1965 excavations at the Wittrock site show structural evidence of a heavily fortified earth lodge village dating from about 1400 AD. Part of the Mill Creek culture of northwest Iowa, it is comparable to the Middle Missouri Tradition of the Plains which subsequently gave rise to the Mandan of historic times. Artifacts of bone, shell, stone, and pottery are explained against a background of artist's drawings based on ethnographic and archaelogical data reconstructing the prehistoric village.
1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Archeology 3. Iowa - History - To 1800

917.703 Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 14 min., col., sd.
The prehistoric (circa AD 1000) Grant Oneota village of northeastern Iowa provides one example of the widespread tradition linked to later Siouan speaking tribes. Archaeological structural remains of huge longhouses, 25 feet wide and up to 90 feet long are shown and then interpreted through similar houses described by the explorers in the Midwest. Combining

archaeological, historical, and ethnological accounts, the film concludes with a reconstruction of life in the Grant Oneota summer village which was likely characterized by house clan residential units.
1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Archeology 3. Iowa - History - To 1800

917.703 Straffin, Dean F. The Kingston Oneota Site. Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. i.p.
A scholarly treatment of archeological research in Iowa. For teachers and serious archeology buffs.
1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Archeology

917.77 Aurner, Clarence R. Iowa Stories. 3 volumes. Clio Press, 1923. o.p. Available.
This series covers little discussed topics, such as: Iowa without a name, the beginnings of railroads, schools and newspapers, money in 1857. Easy reading. Accurate illustrations of people and tools. Gr 4-8.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 2. Indians of North America - Legends - Iowa 3. Iowa - Description and Travel 4. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

917.77 Bailey, Bernadine. Picture Book of Iowa. Illus. by Kurt Wiese. Albert Whitman, 1969.
Colorful illustrations. Elementary. Gr 3-6.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Clements, Ralph. Tales of the Town. Stamats Publishing Company, 1967. i.p.
Many anecdotes of life in early Iowa to present. Typical of life in Iowa cities.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Cole, Vivian (Padget). Happiness Was My Universe. Wallace-Homestead, 1972.
Description of life in a small town in the early part of this century. Gr 6-10.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1898-1919

917.77 The Eighth Day. (Motion Picture) Iowa Development Commission, 1967. 28 min., col., sd.
Produced by the Iowa Development Commission, this beautiful film should be a great inspiration to all Iowans. In graphic style, the story of Iowa is told, including its people, educational facilities, agriculture, industry, outstanding men and women, health, and many other phases. Gr 7 up.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Federal Writers Project. Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. Hastings House, 1938. o.p. Somerset Publishing (Reprint), i.p. Scholarly (Reprint) i.p.
Designed to give a reasonably comprehensive survey of the state in its various aspects. Part I: Iowa--past and present; Part II: Cities and towns; Part III: Tours (generally on numbered state and federal roads; considerable discussion

included with each tour); Part IV: Appendices (including a chronology, a classified bibliography and index). Clearly written. Presents material in tabular and graphic form. Some inaccuracies. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1933-1945

917.77 Fox, Dorothea Magdalene. Pedalling to Adventure. Torch Press, 1940. o.p.
Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Bicycles and Bicycling

917.77 Hoover's Birthplace. (Motion Picture) University of Iowa, 1954. 30 min., B/W, sd.
A tour of West Branch, Iowa, the boyhood home of Herbert Hoover. Renowned as an engineer, humanitarian, and President of the U. S., Herbert Hoover was born and spent his boyhood in West Branch, Iowa. Film tours West Branch and the Hoover Memorial Library in an effort to document the background and achievements of one of American's outstanding statesmen. Gr 4-12.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964
2. Iowa - Historic Houses, etc.

917.77 Iowa Development Commission. Iowa Book. Revised and enlarged. The Commission, 1974.
Previous editions entitled: Inviting Iowa - Beautiful Land Between Two Great Rivers; and Iowa. a Place to Grow.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Iowa. Development Commission. Iowa Development Digest. (Periodical) The Commission, monthly.
This includes information from former Iowa Economic Index and Agricultural Business Reports.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Iowa. Development Commission. Statistical Profile of Iowa. The Commission, 1972.
1. Iowa - Statistics

917.77 The Iowan. (Periodical) The Iowan, Inc., quarterly.
Covering Iowa and Iowans yesterday, today, and tomorrow, a single issue may feature colored pictures of flowers or birds, articles on nursery schools, river boats and old houses.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History
3. Iowa - Periodicals

917.77 Macy, Harriet P. Sketches of Historic Iowa. Iowa Art Guild, 1969. i.p.
One page of descriptive text for each drawing of historic Iowa buildings. Text is interestingly written and sketches are excellent.
1. Iowa - Historic Houses, etc.

917.77 Nelson, H. L. A Geography of Iowa. University of Nebraska Press, 1967. i.p.
This work--a valuable guide for the study of Iowa--contains descriptions of all the economic, political, cultural, and social characteristics of the state. Accurate. Gr 5 up.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Geography

917.77 Plumbe, John, Jr. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1839. Reprint. i.p.
This rare volume is one of the earliest works on Iowa. Good descriptions of the geographic features and the towns in 1839. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1803-1846

917.77 Reida, Bernice. Hawkeye Lore. Pella Publishing Company, n.d. o.p.
Drawn from newspapers, periodicals, and personal accounts, this presents a collection of Iowa people and their daily lives--from the early Indians to contemporary persons. Sarah Bernhardt is mentioned. Gr 5 up.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History

917.77 Smith, Ernest Almon. Middle River Homestead. Garner, 1955. o.p. Available.
This is a carefully researched endeavor to preserve the record of two pioneer families and the communities in which they lived. Their pattern of rural life, trials and triumphs are clearly told. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Songs of the Wildwood. (Motion Picture) Iowa Development Commission 28 min., col., sd.
Travelogue on Iowa.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Stong, Philip Duffield. Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. Dodd, Mead, 1940. o.p. Available.
This biography of Iowa is rich in realistic details, with much consideration given to the social aspects of daily life in early Iowa. Somewhat folksy, but accurate. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Swanson, Leslie C. Old Mills in the Midwest. Swanson Publishing Company, 1963. i.p.
Gr 6 up.
1. Mills and millwork

917.77 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. i.p.
Various types of mills and the preservation of mills and millsites as historic landmarks.
1. Mills and Millwork

917.77 This Is Iowa: Northeast Iowa. (Motion Picture) Carson Corporation, 1961. 17 min., col., sd.
Shows the industrial, agricultural, educational, and recreational developments of this area of Iowa, and the facilities available to the surrounding communities. Also shows how Interstate Power Company helps to make this development possible. Gr 7 up.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 This Is Iowa: Northwest and North Central. (Motion Picture) Carson Corporation, 1961. 17 min., col., sd.
Shows the industrial, agricultural, educational, and recreational developments of this section of Iowa, and the facilities available to the surrounding communities. Also shows how the Iowa public service plays a large part in the growth of the area.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77 Tour of the State Capitol of Iowa. (Filmstrip) RMI Educational Film, n.d. 1 filmstrip, 50 fr., 35 mm, color, 1 12" audiodisc, 33 1/3 rpm.
Excellent photography and good coverage of the State Capitol. Narration is good but sound has an annoying echo quality.
1. Capitols

917.77 Visit to Salisbury House, A. (Motion Picture) ISEA, 1957 23 min., col., sd.
Presents a tour through Salisbury House, the headquarters of the Iowa State Education Association. Introduces the members of the headquarters staff and gives a glimpse of the activities in which they are engaged. Serves as a refresher course in the organizational structure of the ISEA and in the program it is pledged to carry out. Gr College up.
1. Iowa - Historic Houses, etc.

917.77 Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the biography of a neighborhood. Sheed, 1941. o.p. Scarce.
Early settlement of this Irish group and their provincial attitudes.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Irish in Iowa
3. Iowa - Foreign population

917.77 Whitcomb, Selden L. Autumn Notes in Iowa. Torch Press, 1914. o.p. Available.
Here are "nature notes"--flora, fauna and weather of early Iowa with such incidental attention to human affairs as seemed appropriate. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Natural History - Iowa

917.77 Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall. Graphic, 1963. o.p.
This work was written as a tribute to Iowa and its citizens, and to publicize the state's finest qualities. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - Poetry

917.77 Wilkinson, Hervert Ellery. Sun Over Cerro Gordo: vivid memories of an Iowa farm boy. Iowa State College Press, 1952. o.p.
Cerro Gordo County in northeastern Iowa provides the setting for this story of Iowa farm life at the turn of the century. In recalling the nearly thirty years spent in Lime Creek

township, the author says, "It could be the story of most any boy's life in those times. It just happens to be mine." Gr 8-12.
1. Farm life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History - 1898-1919

920 Brigham, Johnson, ed. A Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. Iowa State Teachers Association, 1930. o.p. Available.
This book lists Iowans who were prominent as writers and the contributions they made to the field of writing. Gr 8-12.
1. Authors, Iowa 2. Iowa Literature

920 Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. Honors thesis, Coe College, 1961.
Copy also at University of Iowa Library.
1. Authors, Iowa 2. Iowa Literature

920 Lord, Russell, The Wallaces of Iowa. Da Capo, 1972. (Reprint of the 1947 edition) i.p.
In outward form, this is a chronicle of the three Wallaces-- Uncle Henry, founder of what became Wallace's Farmer; Harry Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture under Harding and Coolidge; and the vice-president Henry Wallace of this century. Actually it is the story of the development of the Middle West from 1870 to the 1950's; the history of agriculture's long fight for fair treatment. Gr 9-12.
1. Wallace Family 2. Iowa - Biography

920 Ness, Zenobia B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. Wallace-Homestead, 1939. o.p. Available.
Here is a biographical directory of Iowa artists. It is a comprehensive work setting forth the histories and achievements of these talented people. Gr 10-12.
1. Artists, Iowa

920 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa; leaders in business, politics, and the professions, together with the beginnings of a western commonwealth. 2 vols. Conaway and Shaw, 1899. o.p. Available.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography

920 Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. Homestead, 1916. o.p. Available.
Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography

920 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. The Governors of Iowa. Klipto, 1966. o.p.
A brief discussion of Iowa's territorial governors, followed by a biographical sketch accompanied by a photograph of each of Iowa's state governors from Ansel Briggs through Robert D. Blue. Gr 8-12.
New book being edited to replace this title.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - Biography

920 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa History As Told in Biography. Holst, 1932.
This book of biographical sketches presents persons in the later period of historical development in the State, revealing the personal traits of the characters as experienced in their everyday life and social environment. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography

921 Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1956. i.p.
Gr 9-12.
1. Allison, William Boyd, 1829-1908 2. Iowa - Politics and Government - 1870-1898

921 Bentlage, Mary Kay. My Name Was Kay. Exposition Press, Inc., 1965.
Reminiscences of rural Iowa at the turn of the century. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1898-1919

921 Bissell, Richard. My Life on the Mississippi; Or Why am I Not Mark Twain. Little, 1973. i.p.
Bissell reminisces about riverboats, riverstories and his rivertown - Dubuque. One of America's funniest writers. Gr 10 up.
1. Mississippi River

921 Black Hawk. Black Hawk. Edited by Arthur J. Beckhard. Messner, 1957. i.p.
An autobiography of the leader of the Sauk and Fox Indians during the Black Hawk War. Interesting for intermediate grades and junior high. Gr 6 up.
1. Black Hawk, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

921 Black Hawk. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. Edited by Donald Jackson. Peter Smith, n.d. (University of Illinois Press, 1964).
A new edition of the text of the 1833 autobiography which Chief Black Hawk dictated to Antoine LaClare, U. S. Interpreter. Gr 8-12.
1. Black Hawk, 1767-1838 2. Iowa - History 1803-1846

921 Black Hawk. Life of Black Hawk. Edited by Milton Quaife. Donnelley, 1916. o.p.
Contains excellent notes and an introduction by the editor to this edition of Black Hawk's autobiography first published in 1833. Gr 9-12.
1. Black Hawk, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa
3. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

921 Cole, Cyrenus. I am a Man. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. o.p.
The biography of the Indian Black Hawk. Written in a flowery eulogistic, somewhat stilted style; however, it is extremely accurate. Gr 9-12.
1. Black Hawk, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

921 Bliven, Bruce. Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. J. Day Company, 1970. i.p.
Chapter 1, "A Prairie Boyhood" of this autobiography of the editor of New Republic was printed in Palimpsest in 1968. Gr 10-12.
1. Bliven, Bruce

921 Ansley, Delight. The Sword and the Spirit; A Life of John Brown. Crowell, 1955. o.p. Scarce.
An extensive biography of John Brown, hero of Harper's Ferry raid which "begins with Brown's childhood and the parental influence that turned him into the dedicated yet stern and impractical man he was. Brown was a boy of the woods and one way or another remained a pioneer all his life. That he planned and lived with the idea of the raid years before its execution comes forth as the outstanding fact of the book." Gr 8-12.
1. Brown, John, 1800-1859 2. Iowa - History - 1815-1861

921 Brown, Harriet Connor. Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. Little Brown, 1929. o.p. Reprint, Finch Press, i.p.
This biography of a remarkable woman portrays the way of life in the American Midwest and his historical significance for the reader. Contains first person accounts from diaries and journals. Gr 8-12.
1. Brown, Maria Dean (Foster) 1827-1929 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

921 Cody, William Frederick. An Autobiography of Buffalo Bill (Colonel W. F. Cody) illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1920. o.p.
On cover: Buffalo Bill's life story. Gr 7-12.
1. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917

921 Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. Messner, 1948. i.p.
A sympathetic, but not sentimental biography. Appeals to boys. Gr 6 up.
1. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

921 Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. P. J. Kenedy, 1967.
A drama group from Clarke College, in Dubuque, toured GI bases in Europe, chaperoned by 2 nuns.
1. Education - Iowa 2. Clarke College. Dubuque, Iowa

921 Swisher, Jacob A. Robert Gordon Cousins. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. i.p.
This biography is supplemented by twenty-five speeches, memorials, and addresses selected from a collection which Mr. Cousins, an Iowa Congressman and orator, had made prior to his death in 1933. Many public men of the age are included. Gr 9-12.
1. Cousins, Robert Gordon, 1859-1931 2. Iowa - Politics and Government - 20th Century

921 Reid, Harvey. . . . Thomas Cox. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1909. i.p.
Political figure of Territory of Iowa, soldier in war of 1812 and Black Hawk War, 1832. Died before Iowa became a state. Gr 6-12.
1. Cox, Thomas, 1787-1844 2. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

921 Ferguson, Bess, with Rayness, Velma Wallace and Gouwens, Edna Patzig. Charles Atherton Cumming, Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. Des Moines, Iowa Art Guild, 1972.
Covers artists' life spans of 1859-1932. Some of the illustrations are in color. Gr 8-12.
1. Artists, Iowa 2. Cumming, Charles Atherton

921 Brigham, Johnson. The Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Commins. Review of Reviews Company, 1906.
A biographical sketch of an Iowa governor. Gr 8-12.
1. Cummins, Albert Baird, 1850-1926 2. Iowa - History - 1898-1919

921 Johnson, Jack T. Peter Anthony Dey. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. i.p.
From railroad surveying, to building railroads, to regulating railroads, Peter Anthony Dey traversed his life's path for the benefit of man and nation. His great influence on the development of Iowa's growth and industry is told here. Included among the activities of his retirmenet years were the settlement of the Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute, establishment of a permanent state capitol, the founding of State University of Iowa, and the presidency of the State Historical Society of Iowa. Gr 9-12.
1. Dey, Peter Anthony 2. Railroads - Iowa

921 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Augustus Caesar Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1908. i.p.
Biography of early Iowa political figure, Iowa Senator, connections with railroad, 1812-1883. Gr 6-12.
1. Dodge, Augustus Caesar, 1812-1833 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

921 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Henry Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1911. i.p. Scarce.
Biography of early pioneer-governor of Territory of Wisconsin, including area of Iowa. Gr 6-12.
1. Dodge, Henry, 1782-1867 2. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

921 Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1958. i.p.
A U. S. Senator from Iowa, J. P. Dolliver was a colorful man of great courage and high ideals. This biography gives a clear picture of his accomplishments. Gr 9-12.
1. Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 1858-1910
2. Iowa - History - 1870-1898 3. Iowa - History - 1898-1919

921 Purdy, Claire Lee. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. Messner, 1950. o.p.
A biography of the composer who spent some time in Spillville, Iowa. Gr 7 up.
1. Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904 2. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1870-1898 3. Music, Iowa

921 Feller, Robert William Andrew. Strike Out Story. A. S. Barnes, 1947.
From Iowa farm to the Big Leagues.
1. Baseball 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-

921 Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. Doubleday, 1962. o.p.
1. Baseball 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-

921 Hawkins, Cora Frear. Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. Iowa State University Press, 1971.
About author's doctor father. Original title, Doctor's Daughter Remembers.
1. Frear, Edwin D. 2. Iowa - History - 20th Century

921 Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. A Daughter of the Middle Border. Peter Smith, 1960. i.p.
A continuation of the author's A Son of the Middle Border. Gr 8-12
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

921 Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. Macmillan, 1962. i.p.
Covers Garland's life from youth on an Iowa farm to his struggles as a writer in Boston. Gr 9-12.
1. Farm life - Iowa 2. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

921 Holloway, Jean. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. University of Texas, 1960. (Reprint of the 1960 edition).
1. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 2. Authors, Iowa

921 Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: The Biography of Chester Earl Gray. Pacific Books, 1948. i.p.
Chester Earl Gray, who invented the process of making dry milk, was born in Iowa; he graduated from Iowa State College at Ames in the early 1900's. Suggested for use with Scholl's Arnewood. Gr 10-12.
1. Gray, Chester Earl 2. Agriculture - Iowa

921 Hall, James Norman. My Island Home. Little, 1952.
Description of childhood in Colfax and education in Grinnell, Lafayette Escadrille, and finally island solitude in the South Seas.
1. Hall, James Norman 2. Authors, Iowa

921 Hamilton, Carl. In No Time At All. Privately Printed, 1974.
Story of growing up on a farm near Glidden, Iowa during the 1920's and 1930's. Very well written. Illustrated. Gr 7-12. To be reissued by Iowa State Press in expanded form.
1. Iowa - History - 20th Century

921 Brigham, Johnson. James Harlan. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1913. i.p.
The U. S. senatorial career of James Harlan from 1855 to 1865 is presented to show how successful he was in advocating measures that would benefit the people of Iowa. For this biography, Johnson Brigham was given free access to James Harlan's personal memoirs, letters and papers. This was made possible by Robert Lincoln, the only surviving son of President Lincoln, and of his wife, Mary Harlan Lincoln, the daughter of James Harlan. Gr 9-12.
1. Harlan, James, 1820-1899 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870

921 Holmes, Marjorie. You and I and Yesterday. Morrow, 1973.
The author of Two from Galilee now brings her special talents to these warm, intimate reminiscences of her childhood in a small Iowa town during the 1920's. Miss Holmes contrasts our own era with that earlier time when there "was more love than hate, more kindness than cruelty more peace than violence." Illustrated with 14 line drawings. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1919-1933 2. Holmes, Marjorie

921 Emery, Anne. American Friend; Herbert Hoover. Rand McNally, 1967. i.p.
A simple, clear biography. Shows belated public appreciation and has many informative pictures. Gr 6-10.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964

921 Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. By the editors of Country Beautiful. Waukesha, Wisconsin.: Country Beautiful Foundation, 1965. o.p.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874 -1964

921 Hoover, Herbert Clark. Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 3 vols. Macmillan, 1951. o.p. Available.
Vol. 1: Years of Adventure, 1874-1920; Vol. 2: Cabinet and the Presidency, 1920-1933; Vol. 3: Great Depression, 1929-1941. Gr 10-12.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964

921 Lyons, Eugene, 1898-. Herbert Hoover: A Biography. Doubleday, 1964. o.p. Available.
First published in 1948 under the title, Our Unknown Ex-President; A Portrait of Hoover. An appraisal of Hoover's adventurous career as a mining engineer, his World War I relief work, and the personal

sacrifice it involved, his service as Secretary of Commerce in the '20's, his presidency, and his eclipse in the '30's. Gr 10-12.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964

921 McGee, Dorothy Horton. Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. Dodd, 1959. o.p.
A biography which traces Hoover's career as an engineer and his famous relief work in Europe after World War I as well as his presidency. Bibliography included. Gr 6-10.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964

921 Mills, George S. The Little Man With the Long Shadow; life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell estate, 1955. i.p.
Gr 10-12.
1. Hubbell, Frederick Marion, 1835-1930

921 Croy, Homer. Jesse James Was My Neighbor. Hawthorn, 1949. i.p-
1. James, Jesse Woodson, 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws

921 Kantor, MacKinlay. But Look the Morn, the story of a childhood. Coward, 1947. o.p. Available.
Author's boyhood in Webster City, Iowa.
1. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904- 2. Authors, Iowa

921 Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1955. Available.
Gr 8-12.
1. Kasson, John A., 1822-1910 2. Iowa - Politics and Government - 1846-1970

921 Clark, Dan. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. (Iowa Biographical series) i.p.
The "Civil War Governor" of Iowa, 1860-1864, Governor Kirkwood earned his name and assured place on the honor roll of the state and the nation, as indicated in this biography, which is based on his own letters and papers and those of his contemporaries. Area 10 Community College has now been renamed in his honor. Gr 9-12.
1. Kirkwood. Samuel Jordan, 1813-1894 2. Iowa - History - Civil War

921 Bailey, Joseph Connor. Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. Columbia University Press, 1945. Reprinted by Arno (American Education Ser 2). i.p.
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Knapp, Seaman A.

921. Parish, John C. Robert Lucas. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907. o.p. Scarce.
Iowa's 1st territorial governor in the War of 1812.
1. Lucas, Robert 2. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

921 McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. Edited by Nannie M. Tilley. University of Texas Press, n.d. o.p.
Daily diary entries of a member of the 19th Iowa Infantry as a noncom and officer. McIntyre served almost entirely west of the Mississippi. He focused his attention on military matters, discussing sieges, marches, whiskey, bushwackers, guerrillas, jayhawking, and foraging. Gr 9-12
1. Iowa - History - Civil War

921 Funk, A. B. Fred Maytag, A Biography. Torch Press, 1936. o.p. Available.
The story of Fred L. Maytag, a great Iowa industrialist and citizen, told with simplicity and clarity. Pictures. Gr 8 up.
1. Maytag, Fred 2. Household Equipment and Supplies

921 Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. i.p.
1. Melendy, Peter, 1823-1901 2. Agriculture - Iowa

921 Gregory, Charles N. Samuel Freeman Miller. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907. i.p.
The career of Samuel Freeman Miller is that of an eminent jurist who for twenty-eight years served as Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court. Justice Miller's contributions to history are chiefly to our system of Jurisprudence--more especially to our Constitutional Law. Gr 9-12.
1. Miller, Samuel Freeman, 1816-1890 2. U. S. Supreme Court

921 Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. The Author, 1969. o.p. Available
Daily life in Woodburn, Iowa for a boy aged 5-15, 1910-1920. Gr 7-12.
1. Oliver, Horace S.

921 Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. The Author, 1972. i.p.
Life in Woodburn, Iowa, early 1900's where the author grew up. Arranged topically with some history of the town. Biographical; includes occurrences in later life also. author now lives in West Des Moines. Gr 7-12.
1. Oliver, Horace S. 2. Iowa - History - 1898-1919

921 Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. Iowa State University Press, 1962.
1. Petersen, Christian 1884-1961 2. Artists, Iowa

921 Quick, John Herbert. One Man's Life; An Autobiography. Bobbs-Merrill, 1925. o.p. Available.
Gr 9-12.
1. Quick, John Herbert

921 State Historical Society of Iowa. Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. The Society, 1941. o.p. Available.
Gr 9-12.
1. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940

921 Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. Grosset and Dunlap, 1942. o.p. Available.
Continuation of the life of the minister father and parish family begun in One Foot in Heaven.
1. Spence, William H., 1875-1936 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

921 Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. Whittlesey House, McGraw Hill, 1940. o.p. Available.
Rev. William H. Spence, a native-born Canadian, began his life of Christian service as the pastor of Methodist Church in Laketon, Iowa. The son relates the story of his father's life in the terms of his ministry, his family, and the congregation he served. Gr 8-12.
1. Spence, William H., 1875-1936 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

921 Stong, Philip, Duffield. If School Keeps. Stokes, 1940.
Stong describes his education in the Keosauqua school, Drake University, and Columbia. After teaching in Minnesota and Kansas, in 1929, he returned to Drake as an instructor in journalism.
1. Stong, Philip Duffield 2. Education - Iowa

921 Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. Ruth Suckow. Twayne, 1969.
1. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960

921 Thompson, Era Bell. American Daughter. University of Chicago Press, 1946. o.p. Available.
Here is the story of Era Bell Thompson, a Negro girl growing up in a town in Iowa--and North Dakota, where her family shared community life with Norwegians, Russians, Germans, and a few Indians. Gr 3 up.
1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population

921 Schapsmeier, Edward L. and Schapsmeier Frederick H. Henry A. Wallace of Iowa; The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. Iowa State University Press, 1968. i.p. Volume 1 of 2 volumes.
Examination of the origins and development of the Wallace political philosophy. Special emphasis is placed on his relationship to Franklin D. Roosevelt and his contribution to the Roosevelt administration as the Secretary of Agriculture. Well researched and scholarly.
1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

921 Schapsmeier, Edward L. and Frederick H. Prophet in Politics: Henry A. Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. Iowa State University Press, 1971. Volume 2 of 2 volumes.
1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965.

921 Wallace, Henry W. Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. Wallace Publishing Company, 1918. o.p. Very Scarce.
Vol 1 Includes Henry's life from boyhood to graduation from Jefferson College, Pennsylvania in 1859.
Vol 2 1859-1877. Includes ministry in Davenport and Morning Sun.

Vol 3 1877-1915. Includes his life in Iowa "during the period of the state's development from largely unbroken prairie to the richest agricultural state in the union."
1. Wallace, Henry W. 2. Iowa - History

921 Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. Iowa State University Press, 1974.
Susan Stever Wyatt Weir, born in 1822, is pictured by her granddaughter as a valiant pioneer woman who presevered despite hardships including losing her first husband to another woman and raising her children alone. Her travels covered 5 states before she settled at Baxter.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Weir, Susan Stever Wyatt

921 Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: one of America's "first" ladies from Keokuk Iowa; historical biography of a Christian heroine. Hamilton Press, 1972. o.p. Very Scarce.
Biography of prominent woman of the 19th Century, a woman not sufficiently publicized to students.
1. Wittenmeyer, Annie, 1827-1900 2. Women in Iowa

921 Brown, Hazel E. Grant Wood and Marvin Cone; Artists of an Era. Iowa State University Press, 1972. i.p.
Biography of the two artists by a personal friend. Gr 8-10.
1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 2. Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965
3. Artists, Iowa

921 Garwood, Darrell. Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. Greenwood, 1971. (Reprint of 1944 edition) i.p.
The story of a man and an artist who loved the people the homely objects and rich earth of his native midwest and who, through his work, radically influenced the art of his time. Gr 8-12.
1. Wood, Grant 2. Artists, Iowa

929.9 Shankle, George Earlie. State Names, Flags, Seal, Songs, Birds, Flowers, and Other Symbols. Scholarly, 1971 (Reprint of 1938 edition). i.p.
This is a bibliographical study based on historical documents giving the origin of the above-mentioned items along with descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on the state histories. Originally published by H. W. Wilson Company. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Signs and Symbols

940.37 Taber, John Huddleston, 1896. The Story of the 168th Infantry. 2 volumes. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1925. i.p.
This history of the Third Iowa Infantry was compiled by Army officers from official records while the 168th was in occupation of Germany following World War I. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - History, Military 2. European War, 1914-1918 - Regimental Histories - U. S. Infantry - 168th

970.3 Gearing, Frederick O. The Face of the Fox. Aldine Publishing Company, 1970. i.p.
Socio-anthropological study of Fox Indians of Iowa. By a group from University of Chicago in early 1950's. Gr 9-12.
1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.3 Hagan, Wm. T. The Sac and Fox Indians. University of Oklahoma, 1958.
A history of these tribes from 1800 on. Written well and in great detail.
1. Fox Indians 2. Sauk Indians 3. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.47 Lamb and Schultz. Indian Lore. Mid-America Book Company. o.p.
1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Authors, Iowa

970.47 Lamb, and Schultz, L.W. More Indian Lore. North Manchester, Indiana. L. W. Schultz, n.d. i.p.
1. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.47 Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 24 min., col., sd.
Based on the journals and lithographs of the famous American artist, the viewer revisits four Indian tribes in the 1830's. Catlin describes the culture of the Blackfoot horse nomads, Mandan **palins** *farmers, Santee Upper Mississippi agriculturalists, and the Ojibwa fishers and gatherers. This film provides the ethnographic view of tribal cultures necessary for an understanding of prehistory.*
1. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.477 Christensen, Thomas Peter. The Iowa Indians; a Brief History. Laurence Press, n.d. o.p. Available.
This book is a progress report of the Iowa Indians from Prehistoric times to the year 1939. It picks out notables and gives background information. It is an introduction to the Iowa Indians, their social organizations, meeting the whites, the Black Hawk War, the selling of Iowa, and various other incidents. Gr 9-12.
1. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.477 Tax, Sol, ed. The Mesquakies of Iowa. Federated Women's Club of Iowa, 1953. o.p. Available.
1. Mesquakie Indians 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.477 Zielinski, John M. Indians. Photoart Gallery, 1972.
Excellent photographs of Indian tribe of Iowa.
1. Indians of North America - Iowa

973.46 The Louisiana *Purchase*. (Motion Picture) Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1955. 16 min., B/W, sd.
Combining photographs with map animation, the film describes the importance of the Mississippi River as the major trade route for western settlers. Details of plans for purchasing New Orleans, the dispatching of James Monroe to France, and finally the purchase of the Louisiana Territory are included. Gr 7 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 2. Louisiana Purchase

973.46 United States Expansion: The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) Coronet Instructional Films, 1957. 16 min., B/W, sd.
The Louisiana Purchase recalled through scenes depicting the territory's history in relation to westward expansion. The background of the territory's purchase, its exploration, settlement, and importance to the U. S. are stressed.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 2. Louisiana Purchase

973.7 Boyd, Cyrus F. The Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd. Mildred Throne, ed. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. i.p.
1. Iowa - History - Civil War

973.7 Jones, Robert Huhn. The Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. University of Oklahoma, 1960.
1. Iowa - History - Civil War 2. Middle West - History - Civil War

973.71 Rosenburg, Morton M. Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. University of Oklahoma Press, 1972. i.p.
An account of Iowa on the eve of the Civil War as Iowans acted in their own special fashion and faced questions of local importance. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government - 1846-1870

973.747 Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. Monticello, Iowa, the Author, 1972. i.p.
Involvement of Bowen Collegiate Institute (later Lenox College) of Hopkinton, Iowa, in the Civil War. Gr 8-10.
1. Iowa - History - Civil War 2. Bowen Collegiate Institute

973.747 Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission. The Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. The Commission, n.d. o.p.
Brief history of Iowa's Civil War regiments. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - Civil War

973.91 Faulkner, Harold Underwood. From Versailles to the New Deal. Yale University Press, 1950. o.p. Available.
(Chronicles of America Series, Volume 51)
Contents: End of the great crusade; Isolation and laissezfaire; Normalcy and nationalism; Advance of prosperity; Social confusion; Political corruption; From Harding to Coolidge; Government and business; Plight of farmer and laborer; End of an era: Interlude; Bibliographical note. Very strong on Herbert Hoover; presenting him as an humanitarian. For advanced students. Gr 10-12.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, President, U. S., 1874-1964
2. U. S. History - 1898-1919 3. U. S. History - 1919-1933

977 Tuttle, Elizabeth. To Get A Prairie Chicken: stories of those who created a new life in Mid-America. Chariton Newspaper, 1974.
Collection of newspaper articles about early life in Lucas County. Local history which can be related to many areas of Iowa. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History

977 Walker, Kenneth R. A History of the Middle West; From the Beginning to 1970. Pioneer Press of Little Rock, Arkansas, 1972.
Some references to Iowa.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Albers, Marjorie K. Old Amana Furniture. Locust House, Shenandoah, Iowa, 1970. o.p.
A brief overview of the history of the Amana society and the development of the furniture making industry. Contains 31 pages of furniture pieces. Gr 7-12.
1. Amana Society 2. Furniture, Iowa

977.7 The Amana Colonies. (Kits) Joint County System, Cedar Rapids, 1971
1 filmstrip, 84 fr., 35mm, color, 1 audio cassette, 1 script.
Historical overview of the founding of the Amana Colonies and their progress into the current industrial era. Excellent pictures and narration. Useful for upper elementary, junior and senior high school.
1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion

977.7 Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. Klipto, 1949. o.p. Scarce.
The author discusses various groups who immigrated to Iowa: Indians at Tama, Belgians, Dutch, Danes, Irish, Jews, Germans, Mormons, Puritans, Quakers, Scotch and others. It studies their customs and the influence of foreign grandparents on traditions and ways of living today. Very good; strong on minority groups. Gr 7-12.
1. Iowa - Foreign Population 2. Immigration and Emigration

977.7 Annals of Iowa. (Periodical) Iowa State Department of History and Archives, quarterly.
"In the 91 years the Annals of Iowa has been published, it has been a repository for and has made available an increasing amount of data and interpretive studies pertinent to the history of the state."
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

977.7 The Annals of Iowa: Volume One -- 1863. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1964. i.p.
An offset reprint commemorating the centennial of the publication of its first historical quarterly in 1863 by the State Historical Society. This is a valuable reproduction of the first attempts to preserve the historical accomplishments of Iowa. Historical reproduction by William J. Peterson. Basically Scott County.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1970 2. Iowa - History - Periodicals

977.7 Arpy, Jim. Legends of Our Land; a unique history of the Mississippi Valley. (Pamphlet) Davenport, Iowa, Times-Democrat, 1968. o.p.
Collection of tall tales. Gr 3-12.
1. Legends - Iowa 2. Folklore - Iowa

977.7 Ashton, Charles and others. A Handbook of Iowa. Iowa Columbian Commission, 1893. o.p.
The discovery, settlement, geographical location, topographical features, geology, climate, as well as the excellence of the

intellectual and social and moral life of Iowa are represented in this concise handbook. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1870-1898

977.7 Briggs, John Ely. Iowa--Old and New. The University Publishing Company, 1939. o.p. Scarce.
A textbook used in the teaching of Iowa history containing the following units: Iowa in the making, explorations, traders and soldiers, the Indians, the settlement of Iowa, life among the pioneers, beginnings of Iowa government, Iowa in war, transportation, agriculture, industries, schools and churches. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Brigham, Johnson. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. 3 vols. S. J. Clarke, 1918. o.p. Available. 2 volume school edition, S. J. Clarke, 1918. o.p. Available.
The development of the history of Iowa, and the presentation of biographies of prominent Iowans who are a part of its history are presented in this work. Very useful for the advanced reader. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography

977.7 Brown, Don Doyle. Iowa--the Land Across the River. Revised edition. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. i.p.
This Iowa history book has been designed for school use and includes over 100 illustrations. The text is entertaining and factual. Study aids, reference sources, and films are listed for teacher and student use. The arrival of the white man, the settler's colonies, Iowa personalities, tragedies and crimes, and the legends of Iowa are discussed. Workbook available. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Brown, Don Doyle. Tell a Tale of Iowa. Wallace-Homestead, 1965. i.p.
Fifty true stories of Iowa's past.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Carpenter, Allan. Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. Klipto, 1940.
Human interest stories about the building of Iowa and its people from rivalries in the search for land to the tragedies that affected the development of Iowa. This book is based on a chronological scheme of colorful stories of real life. Gr 6-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Carpenter, Allan. Enchantment of Iowa. Children's Press. 1964. i.p.
The factual account of this state's history, its products, its cities and industries, its landmarks and famous people. Important annual events and instant facts about the state are listed in the handy reference section in the back of the book. Gr 3-6.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Carpenter, Allan. Iowa From Its Glorious Past to the Present.
Children's Press, 1964.
Gr 4-7.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Christensen, Thomas Peter. The Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. Athens Press, 1956. i.p.
This history is a revision of the Story of Iowa; a Children's History; Cedar Falls, 1928, the title of which was changed to avoid confusion. The present revision is very thorough, resulting in a completely new and different book. Very readable; useful in high school with slower students. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Christensen, Thomas Peter. A History of Danes in Iowa . . . , 1932.
Danskfolkesam Fund, Solvang, California, 1952. o.p.
This book traces the Danes from Denmark to the United States, their "discofery" of Iowa, and the establishment of large settlements. Gr 9-12.
1. Danes in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

977.7 Christensen, Thomas Peter. The Story of Iowa; A Children's History. Holst, 1928.
This book surveys Iowa, from a brief geological introduction, through the nineteenth century. Early inhabitants and civilized men are presented, clearly but briefly. Political as well as social aspects are included. A good beginner's source. Gr 4 up. (Revised and retitled The Hawkeye State: A History for Home and School.)
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Cole, Cyrenus. A History of the People of Iowa. Torch Press, 1921. o.p. Available
Considered a good history. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Cole, Cyrenus. I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections.
State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. i.p.
These personal experiences of the author come from his life as an Iowa farm boy, newspaper reporter, editor and publisher, U. S. Congressman. His emphasis is primarily on the men and women he knew. Throughout the ninety-one chapters, the general overtone is political; however, together they present a background of the history of our state. Pella, Des Moines, and Washington, D.C. are given special attention. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Cole, Cyrenus. Iowa Through the Years. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. i.p.
Opening with the arrival of the French ana tracing their explorations up the Mississippi and into Iowa, this volume covers all areas of Iowa's early years. Considerable attention is given to the Indian-White man relationships. The text closes with the tragedy-heroism of Senator Grimes, after telling Iowa's role in our national development and through the Civil War. Flowery style. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 2. Iowa - History - Civil War

977.7 Cook, Luella E. "Histories of Iowa Counties." Iowa Journal of History and Politics, volume 36, p. 115-151. o.p.
Bibliography of published county histories. Included despite restriction against articles since it lists county histories.
1. Iowa - History, Local

977.7 Dwelle, Jessie Merrill. Iowa Beautiful Land; A History of Iowa. Klipto, 1958. Revised by Ruth H. Wagner. o.p. Available.
Iowa history from the view of life of the Indians, settlers, and passers-through in relation to Iowa landscapes. A history of scenic places. For slower readers. Has workbook and workbook key. May have little human interest for students. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. Arnolds Park, Author, 1946. o.p. Scarce.
A collection of stories about the Okoboji-Spirit Lake region.
1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

977.7 Epperly, Edgar V. Iowa History Workbook. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. i.p.
Workbook to accompany the text, Iowa, The Land Across the River by Don Doyle Brown.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Erbe, Carl Herman. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. Holst, n.d. Revised by J. W. Swisher.
Discussions followed by questions and answers characterize this book. Commencing with the "Discovery of Iowa," it covers Iowa's development. Includes suggestions for further study. Very good. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 15 min., col., sd.
The discovery of Old Fort Madison (1808-1813) under a parking lot is used as an example of the interpretation of structural remains to find out about the original fort appearance. This was the first United States fort in the Upper Mississippi Valley. The film shows tools and ordinary household belongings used at the fort.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 2. Fort Madison - History

977.7 Galland, Isaac. Galland's Iowa Emigrant. Wm. C. Jones, 1840; reprint issued by State Historical Society of Iowa, 1950. i.p. Limited number available.
Experts agree that this book is a rare gem among books. It commands respect and interest for its authenticity. It contains reproductions from early maps showing Iowa as part of the Wisconsin territory. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

977.7 Glass, Reinley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of Their Origin and Histories. Klipto, 1940. o.p. Scarce.
A brief historical resume of each of Iowa's ninety-nine counties is presented in this text. Includes memorable personages, special information; very interesting. Newer book in process on this subject. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - History

977.7 Gue, Benjamin F. History of Iowa, From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 4 volumes. Century History, 1903. o.p. Available.
Volume 1: Pioneer Period; Volume 2: Civil War; Volume 3: 1866 to 1903; Volume 4: Iowa Biography. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Hake, Herbert V. A Cartoon History of Iowa. Klipto, 1968. i.p.
The story of Iowa in cartoons, first used in the author's series of TV programs, "Landmarks in Iowa History." May be used with Iowa Inside Out. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History - Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Cartoons and Caricatures

977.7 Hake, Herbert V. Iowa Inside Out. Iowa State University Press, 1968. i.p.
This work emphasizes the people and events who have shaped Iowa's history rather than statistical figures. Old books, magazines, newspaper files, innumerable field trips and discussions with native Iowans have provided Mr. Hake's information. He features many unpublished, rarely mentioned persons, incidents and places. A truly delightful book. Two-columned pages; easy format. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Harlan, Edgar Rubey. A Narrative History of the People of Iowa; with special treatment of their chief enterprises in education religion, valor, industry, business, etc. American Historical Society, 1931. 5 volumes. o.p. Available.
Poor organization makes use of this set difficult. However, persons from all walks of life are included. Discussions seem to focus on the person--mostly men--and his accomplishments. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography

977.7 Hart, Irving H. Stories of Iowa. State University Press, 1953. o.p.
These are but a few of the "Stories of Iowa" which have been broadcast over WOI radio, Ames. Each covers a different facet of Iowa's colorful history. Gr 5-8.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Hastie, Earl N. High Points of Iowa History. The Author, n.d. i.p.
Covers four centuries of Iowa history--from its discovery and settlement to the present. The author's vital interest in our state's history led to the establishment of the Forest

Park and Museum near Perry, Iowa. Tends to be sentimental and contains factual errors as the book was written from secondary sources. Gr 5-8.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Houlette, William. Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. Wallace-Homestead, 1970. i.p.
Author on faculty at Drake University until retirement. Chapter bibliographies (5) Gr 7-9.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Iowa. (Kits) Teaching Materials Institute, n.d. 10 transparencies, color; Tape, 1 reel, 3 3/4 ips; 1 teaching guide and script.
Excellent for working in Iowa geography or history. Clear and understandable maps and pictures, showing the states topography, growth, products and industry. Gr 5-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

977.7 Iowa History Series. (Audiorecords) Ashmore Audio Production, 1972.
Set is composed of 137 programs, each 3-5 minutes on 7 cassette tapes. These, plus cards with short notes for each program, are housed in a 4 x 6" file card box. Programs are in chronological order, of information not usually found in books for elementary grade level. The reader is not identified, but the readings are well done.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodicals) State Historical Society of Iowa, 1902-1961. Index 1902-1942. i.p.
This journal featured longer historical articles than the Palimpsest.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

977.7 Iowa Landmarks (Slides) Media Resources Center, Iowa State University. 25 slides, col., 2 x 2 in., tape, notes.
These slides are assembled by the Iowa Society for the Preservation of Historic Landmarks. Some buildings are of historic interest in Iowa and others represent early phases in the architectural development of the state.
1. Iowa - Historic Houses, Etc.

977.7 Iowa. Senate. The Golden Dome. J. C. Moore, State Superintendent of Printing, 1969. o.p.
The story of the birth of Iowa's Statehouse - commemorating the 100th anniversary of Iowa's State Capitol - 1870-1970. Compiled by Roger W. Jepson and others.
1. Capitals (Cities) 2. Capitols

977.7 Larsen, Beverly. The Brave Ones (Early Iowa Pioneer Women) Pioneer Publications, 1971.
1. Women in Iowa 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

977.7 Lea, Albert Miller. Notes on the Wisconson Territory. (1935 reprint of 1835 book that gave Iowa its name.) State Historical Society of Iowa, 1935. i.p.
Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

977.7 Lee, L. P. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. Reprint, Ye Galleon Press, 1968; State Historical Society of Iowa, 1971. i.p.
1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 3. Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

977.7 MacBride, Thomas Huston. In Cabins and Sod House. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1928. i.p.
What "men thought of themselves, their own doings, and their relations to the world" in Iowa between 1846 and 1860.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

977.7 McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. Emmetsburg Publishing Company, 1973.
Personal narratives of Iowa pioneer life. Includes illustrations of role of women. Gr 8-12.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

977.7 McFarland, Julian E. History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. The Author, 1969.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

977.7 Macy, J. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. Johnson Reprint, 1973. (Reprint of an 1884 edition). i.p.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Mahan, Bruce E. and Gallaher, Ruth. Stories of Iowa For Boys and Girls. Macmillan, 1929. o.p.
Easy stories to interest boys and girls in the history of their state. Stories are arranged in chronological order under the headings: discovery and exploration, the Indians, early settlements, the pioneers, and territory and state. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Mills, George S. Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. Iowa State University Press, 1972. i.p.
George Mills relates the stories of the many exciting characters and events that highlighted the local past of 18 Iowa cities. One also learns of such exciting historic events as the Margarine War of 1943, the Cardiff Giant hoax, the $3.5 million train robbery of 1920, the building of the Capitol, and the beginnings of the multimillion-dollar Shaeffer Pen Company. Gr 5-12.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography

977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. Hawkeye Tales. H. Moeller, 1953. i.p.
This book describes Iowa from earliest glacial times to contemporary times, giving attention to people as well as places and events. Quite detailed; general interest.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. Newson, 1938. o.p. Scarce.
Discusses prehistoric Iowa, Indians, the discovery of Iowa, pioneer life, early governments, interesting people and groups of people. Gr 5 up.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Antiquities

977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. Thirty Stories of Iowa. The Author, 1966. i.p.
This work will be useful as supplementary material for the textbook study of Iowa history. Gr 5 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. Council Bluffs, Hoffman and S. L. Purington, 1973. Reprinted from the Annals of Iowa, volumes XVII and XVIII, 1930-1932.
Excellent source of information on towns in Iowa which no longer exist. Arranged by county with index.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Murray, Janette Stevenson. Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. Winifred Murray Kelley, 1963.
This is an authentic story of two families from Scotland who pioneered in Iowa. High interest; easy reading. Gr 4 up.
1. Scots in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

977.7 Murray, Janette Stevenson and Fiske, Janet Murray. Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. Winifred Murray Kelley, 1966. Available in paperback.
These recollections from the author's experiences are about everyday actual happenings, about Scottish relatives, and their German-born neighbors. Chapter on being visited by Indians. High interest; easy reading. Gr 4 up.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History - 1870-1898

977.7 Newhall, John B. A Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. i.p.
Subtitle: The Emigrants Guide and State Directory with Description of the New Purchase.
This reprint attests to Mr. Newhall's promotion of Iowa to homesteaders. It is a key account of Iowa's territorial period and a springboard for the study of our statehood. A complete coverage of the area is provided. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1846-1870

977.7 News for Members (Periodical) State Historical Society of Iowa, quarterly.
Distributed free to members, depositories and exchanges, the News gives information on exhibits, new additions, and new publications of the Society.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

977.7 Norris, Mildred W. and Scovel, Donald A. Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. University of Northern Iowa, 1966. (Revised edition).
A teaching unit in Iowa history and geography for upper elementary grades and junior high.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Nye, Russell G. Pioneering on Iowa Prairies. Agency Methodist Church, 1960. o.p. Scarce.
This is an absorbing story of frontier life and the labors of the fathers to make the West an abiding place for their children. The setting is Agency, Iowa; the time is 1842 to 1960. Considerable attention is given to the Methodist Church in Agency and its influence on the community. Gr 8-12.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

977.7 Old Stone Capitol. (Kit) Joint County School System, Cedar Rapids, 1973. 1 filmstrip, 61 fr., 35 mm, color; 1 cassette tape; 1 script.
Good historical overview of the building of the first State Capitol, covering up to the presently planned restoration. Gr 7-12.
1. Capitols 2. Iowa - History - 1803-1846
3. Iowa - History - 1846-1870

977.7 The Palimpsest. (Periodicals) State Historical Society of Iowa, bi-monthly, 1920-
Distributed free to members, depositories and exchanges, the Palimpsest strives to "decipher. . . records of the past, reconstruct them, and tell the stories which they contain. . ."
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

977.7 Parker, George F. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 2 volumes. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. i.p.
General account of life for the pioneer. General social history. The role of women, various professions and occupations. Gr 10-12.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Women in Iowa

977.7 Pelzer, Louis. Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley; an account of marches and activities of the First regiment United States dragoons in the Mississippi Valley between the years 1833 and 1850. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. i.p.
Captain Nathan Boone's journal.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870
3. U. S. Armed Forces

977.7 Petersen, William J. Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1941. i.p.
Studying the Mississippi and its tributaries and the Missouri and its tributaries, the author shows how Iowa's geography has affected the lives of Iowans in heredity, religion, occupation, and conduct. A detailed history of the river valleys of Iowa. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Petersen, William Johns. Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land.
Revised by the Iowa Centennial Commission. State of Iowa,
1946. o.p. Available.
This short, colorful magazine format history discusses the discovery of Iowa, the Iowa prehistoric man, the Iowa Indians, Iowa under France, Iowa--the territory, state development, industrial growth, famous men, the state symbols, and centennial items. Gr 8 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Petersen, William J. The Story of Iowa; The Progress of an American State. 4 volumes. Lewis Historical Publishing, 1952.
o.p. Available.
Volumes I and II trace the highlights of Iowa history from earliest times to the present, emphasizing whenever possible the personalities directly associated. Volumes III and IV deal with family and personal history of Iowans, primarily living persons and 20th century. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Picture Iowa. (Pictures & Transparencies) ISEA, o.p.
Set of 32 pictures and 8 transparencies that briefly highlight people, events and information related to Iowa History. Includes a short discription and 2 or 3 discussion questions.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Plaehn, Erona B. (Filmstrips) Iowa History Filmstrips.
6 filmstrips. Erma B. Plaehn, 1205 W. 18th Street, Cedar Falls
Titles: Discovery and exploration; Indians of Iowa; Iowa becomes a state; People who came to Iowa; Iowa comes of age; Iowa in the twentieth century.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Posten, Margaret L. This is the Place--Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1971. (3rd edition) i.p.
An Iowa history textbook covering Iowa today and how it got this way, better ways to go places, Iowa in days long ago, civilization comes to Iowa, after the settlers came, Iowa's Hall of Fame. Shiny paper. Many inaccuracies; however, a source for some material not found elsewhere. Gr 6 up. Not a first choice for a text for 5th grade.
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

977.7 Pratt, LeRoy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. State of Iowa, Department of Public Instruction, 1972. New edition, January 1975.
Lists by counties, areas or sites of historical, geological, acheological, or botanical interest, including names of historical societies, museums, and outdoor classrooms and gives descriptive information about each. Also included is a list of annual celebrations, festivals, and historic events in Iowa, a map showing settlements of ethnic and religious groups and an index Previous edition entitled A Guide to Historic Iowa, 1968.
1. Iowa - Historical Societies - Directories
2. Iowa - Museums - Directories 3. Iowa - Historic Houses, Etc.
4. Iowa - Parks

977.7 Reida, Bernice and Irwin, Ann. Hawkeye Adventure. With Ann Irwin.
Graphic Publishing Company, 1966. i.p.
This book traces Iowa's greatness from the first French explorers to the space age and Dr. Van Allen, showing how the patterns of the past link with the challenge of the future. Teacher's manual and workbook. Gr 4-8.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the genesis of a corn and Bible commonwealth. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1933-
o.p. Available.
Good for the study of early Iowa. Contains comment and citation. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Ross, Earle D. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. Iowa State University Press, 1962.
o.p. Scarce.
This personal journal of Benjamin F. Gue, a native New Yorker, has historical significance for its record of political, social, and cultural changes and events. Gr 9-12.
1. Gue, Benjamin F. 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870

977.7 Rule, Edith and Petersen, Williams, J. True Tales of Iowa. Yelland and Hanes, 1932. o.p. Available.
The sixty stories in this volume cover most of the major events of the first two hundred years in the history of Iowa. All the descriptions of people, places, and events are based on historical research. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Sabin, Henry and Sabin, Edwin L. The Making of Iowa. A. Flanagan, 1900. o.p. Available.
An old book with stories written in chronological order through the earliest days to the times preceding the Civil War. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870

977.7 Sage, Leland L. A History of Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1974. i.p.
A narrative history of Iowa focusing on political, social and economic forces. Covers the people, events and forces that shaped the nation's destiny and molded Iowa. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Salter, William. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. A. C. McClurg, 1905. o.p. Scarce.
Covers Iowa's discovery, Iowa under the rule of Spain and France, the various territories to which Iowa belonged, and eventual statehood evolution, from 1613-1846. Interesting; a classic. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1673-1803 2. Iowa - History - 1803-1846

977.7 Schwieder, Dorothy. Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. Iowa State University Press, 1973. i.p.
Chapter on C. C. Cott by Louise Noun. A social history. 18 essays dealing with human experiences in the 19th and early

20th century in Iowa. Needs subject analytic cards for greatest use.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Seerley, Homer Horatio, and Parish, L. W. History and Civil Government of Iowa, and The Government of the United States, by B. A. Hinsdale. Revised. American Book Company, 1908.
Gr 9-12
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

977.7 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers; marking the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of Iowa City, Iowa in 1839. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. i.p.
Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa City - History 2. Capitals (Cities) 3. Capitols

977.7 Shambaugh, Bertha M. H. Amana That Was and Amana That Is. Bronx, N.Y., Benjamin Blom, Inc., 1969. (Reprint of 1932 edition done by State Historical Society of Iowa). i.p.
1. Amana Society

977.7 Sharp, Abigail Garnder, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. Wallace-Homestead, n.d. (Reprint of 1902 edition). i.p.
Gr 10-12.
1. Spirit Lake Massacre

977.7 Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. Madison County Historical Society, 1961. Paperback.
History of a river and the development of the state. Gr 8-12.
1. Covered Bridges

977.7 Spirit Lake Massacre. (Motion Picture) University of Iowa, 1955. 30 min., B/W, sd.
A tragic episode in the settlement and history of Iowa and the Middle West. Gr 4-12.
1. Spirit Lake Massacre 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870

977.7 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa In Times Of War. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. i.p.
A military history of the state from the Mexican War to the Second World War.
1. Iowa - History, Military

977.7 Teakle, Thomas. The Spirit Lake Massacre. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. i.p.
It is probable that no event in the history of northwest Iowa has aroused more interest than the Spirit Lake Massacre in March, 1857. Teakle discusses the background of the region and Indian situations, the Inkpaduta band, the massacre itself, and the recovery of the prisoners. Gr 10-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 2. Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

977.7 Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa, or Reminiscences. Des Moines, 1906.
Includes "underground railroad" at Tabor, Indians in Iowa.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Tyler, Daniel. History of the Mormon Battalion, 1846-1848. Rio Grande, n.d. i.p.
1. Iowa - History, Military

977.7 Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1912. i.p.
History of Dutch migration into Iowa. Gr 7-12.
1. Dutch in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

977.7 Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures) Mid-America Book Company, Inc.
32 study prints and transparencies.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Wagner, William John, 1915- . Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. Brown and Wagner, 1967. i.p.
Subtitle: An Illustrated Guide and Narrative to Some of Iowa's Past and Present. Includes sketches and short stories of the historic spots and buildings in Iowa. Gr 6 up.
1. Iowa - Historic Houses, Etc.

977.7 Wallace Warren L. Story of Iowa. 3rd edition. Klipto, 1931. o.p.
This book was written for boys and girls to tell them about the beginning, growth and standing of this state. Gr 4 up.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Walsh, James E. Black Loam of Iowa, 100 Years Ago. Graphic Publishing Company, 1965.
Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 2. Agriculture - Iowa

977.7 Wearin, Otha Donner. Before the Colors Fade. Wallace-Homestead, 1971. i.p.
Description of life on an Iowa farm before present mechanized farming methods. Gr 4-6.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa

977.7 Wearin, Otha Donner. I Remember Yesteryear. Wallace-Homestead, 1974.
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Zug, Joan Liffring. The Amanas Today; Seven Historic Iowa Villages. (Pamphlet) Amana Society, 1972.
1. Amana Society

977.716 Van der Zee, Jacob. The British in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1922. i.p.
This volume discusses generally the English, Scotch, Irish, and Welsh elements in the population of Iowa and presents a detailed study of the English colony in the vicinity of LeMars. Gr 9-12
1. British in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

977.758 Brigham, Johnson, ed. History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. S. J. Clarke, 1911 o.p. Available.
This set relates the history of the settlement and development of Des Moines and Polk County. Volume 2 contains biographical sketches of prominent men including Marquette and Joliet, Governor Kirkwood, and Jefferson Scott Polk, the latter being one of the promoters and founders of the railway system of Des Moines. The State House fire of 1904, which all but destroyed the Capitol Building, is also related. Gr 8-12.
1. Des Moines - History 2. Iowa - History

977.758 Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. State of Iowa, Department of Public Instruction, 1966, Revised 1971, 1974.
Describes the Birthplace of Des Moines, Iowa's Capital City; the three military posts named Fort Des Moines, the dragoons; the early history of Des Moines; Polk County place names and their origin; the restoration of Fort Des Moines No. 2; and a chronological list of historically significant events in Des Moines and Polk County.
1. Iowa - History 2. Des Moines, History 3. Polk County - History

977.787 Ahern, Lawrence Dale. Down One Hundred Years. Wallace-Homestead, Des Moines, 1938. o.p.
True tales of the pioneers.
1. Iowa - History

977.796 Horn, H. Harcourt. An English Colony in Iowa. Boston, Christopher, 1931. o.p. Scarce.
1. British in Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

F Aldrich, Bess Streeter. Song of Years. Appleton, 1939. o.p. Available.
A story of pioneer Iowa during the years 1854 to 1865. When Wayne Lockwood took up his quarter-section about a hundred miles west of Dubuque, he found his nearest neighbor to be Jermeiah Martin, a sturdy pioneer with a family of seven hearty daughters and two sons. From that time on Wayne's destiny was bound up with the Martins. Appeals to junior high and high school readers. Gr 7-12.
1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 - Fiction

F Bissell, Richard. Julia Harrington. Little, 1969. i.p.
Small town life of a school girl in 1913 in Winnebego, Iowa in 1913. Beautifully illustrated. Gr 3 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1898-1919 - Fiction

F Brigham, Johnson. The Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines. Torch Press, 1927. o.p. Available.
This novel is based on the historical founding of the village of Fort Des Moines by civilian camp followers. Gr 9-12.
1. Des Moines, Fort. Iowa - History - Fiction
2. Iowa - History - Fiction

F Buxbaum, Katherine. Iowa Outpost. Dorrance, 1948.
This book is partly autobiographical and partly fictional Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa History - 20th Century - Fiction

F Calhoun, Mary H. The Horse Comes First. Atheneum, 1974.
Randy learns about harness racing on a visit to his grandfather and aunt in Iowa, and faces the problem of both horses and a neighbor girl who helps with them being more important than he.
1. Horse Racing - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction

F Childs, Marquis W. The Cabin, a story of Midwest boyhood. Harper, 1944.
A sensitive thirteen year old boy spends a summer with grandparents, aunt and cousins on an Iowa farm. The story ends with the death of the aunt.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Corey, Paul. Acres of Antaeus. Holt, 1946. o.p. Scarce.
Iowa during the depression years is the setting for this story of the hatred and despair that grew up among small farmers as mortgages were foreclosed and big business seized the land for an agricultural empire. Realistic, but pleasant reading; one of the few fiction books in this era. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1933-1945 - Fiction 2. Depressions - Fiction

F Corey, Paul. Corn Gold Farm. Morrow, 1948. o.p. Scarce.
Gr 7-10.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Crary, Margaret. The Calico Ball. Prentice-Hall, 1961. o.p.
Sioux City in the 1860's is the setting for this story about a young girl whose understanding of the Indians and their problems averts catastrophe when hostile tribes threaten the town. Light reading; good for slower students. Gr 6-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 2. Indians of North America - Fiction

F Crary, Margaret. Mexican Whirlwind. Washburn, 1969.
A student exchange program brings Maria Estrade to Iowa. Gr 6-9.
1. Mexicans in Iowa - Fiction

F Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. Crowell, 1938. o.p.
Iowa children receive a pony from their grandfather who lives in Cornwall. The Cornish pony is a central character in the story. Gr 5-6
1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction

F Curtis, Alice Bertha. Winter on the Prairie. Crowell, 1945. o.p.
Apparently in same series as previous Curtis title.
1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction

F Duncan, Thomas W. Gus the Great. J. P. Lippincott Company, 1936, 1947. o.p.

The author says, "One brilliant afternoon in November, 1936, driving through a valley in Iowa, I came upon the ruins of a circus farm; the winter quarters of a circus long dead. I had never known the circus when it lived. I had never known anybody connected with it. But now a picture entered my thoughts; a circus owner. I saw him huge and prosperous, and I saw him as a ruined man, tramping back to the farm. I saw Gus. It was love at first sight and, in the fall of 1938, I settled down in earnest to write his story." Gr 10-12.

1. Circus - Fiction

F Eyerly, Jeannette. More Than a Summer Love. Lippincott, 1962. i.p.

Casey's unexpected summer in Iowa as a companion to Gran results in excitement, new friends and a new maturity. Fiction which can trigger an interest in history. Gr 7-9.

1. Iowa - Fiction

F Fleischman, Sid. McBroom's Ghost. Grosset & Dunlap, 1971. i.p.

One of several tall tales set on McBroom's wonderful one acre farm in Iowa. Gr 2-4.

1. Wit and Humor 2. Iowa - Fiction

F Francis, Dorothy B. Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Follett, 1968. i.p.

Tom and Julie Greenfield welcome their father's retirement from the service because it brings them the opportunity to live on their grandmother's farm in Iowa.

When Tom discovers a forgotten map in the family album, he enlists the aid of an Indian boy to help him put it to use. Gr 4-7.

1. Iowa - Fiction

F Fuller, Iola. The Shining Trail. Popular Library, 1970. i.p.

The story of the Black Hawk War, this best seller of 1943 has in the intervening years maintained its audience and its critical esteem. Gr 8-12.

1. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Fiction

F Garland, Hamlin. Boy's Life on the Prairie. University of Nebraska Press, 1961. i.p.

Farm life in northern Iowa bout 1870. Graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves. Gr 8-12.

1. Iowa - History - 1870-1898 - Fiction

F Garland, Hamlin. Iowa, O Iowa. Edited by D. Pezer. Somerset Publications, n.d. (1 volume of 45 volume set of Collected Works) i.p.

1. Iowa - Fiction

F Garland, Hamlin. Main Travelled Road. New American Library (paper), 1962. i.p.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Garland, Hamlin. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. Peter Smith; AMS Press; Scholarly; University of Nebraska Press. i.p.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Govern, Elaine. Ice Cream Next Summer. A Whitman, 1973. i.p.
While watching his father cut ice for the summer, a 1908 Iowa boy learns about controlling his impulsiveness. Gr 1-3.
1. Iowa History - 1898-1919 - Fiction

F Hall, Lynn. Gently Touch the Milkweed. Follett, 1970.
Seventeen-year-old Janet Borofen lives with her family in a frontier rooming house in Willard's Ford, a tiny Iowa settlement of the mid-1800's. Raised amid rough hard-working pioneers. Janet has an earthy, no-nonsense nature that matches her big-boned, muscular body. Underneath her hard exterior, however, lies the seed of softness, the seed of a gentle woman of whom she herself is hardly aware.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 - Fiction

F Hall, Lynn. Too Near the Sun. Follett, 1970. Dell, 1972 (paper). Revised edition.
Young Armel Dupree lived in Icaria, Iowa in 1875. Although steeped in the Icarian philosophy, he chafed under the socialistic way of life. Was it right for all responsibility to be borne by a central council rather than individual men? Was the outside world of business and property as corrupt as it seemed? Were comfort and security more desirable than challenge and independence? Gr 5 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1870-1898 - Fiction

F Harnack, Curtis, 1927. Love and Be Silent. Harcourt, 1962. o.p.
The setting is a rural northwest Iowa Community. Content possibly adult.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Harnack, Curtis. We Have All Gone Away. Doubleday, 1973.
Fictionalized account of life in Western Iowa during the depression and just prior to it. Although location is not specifically identified it is probably Plymouth County where author grew up. It is autobiographical in nature. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1933-1945 - Fiction

F Harnack, Curtis. The Work of an Ancient Hand. Longmans, 1960. o.p.
Novel set in small Iowa community from late 20's to the mid forties. Book lacks unity. Individual sections are better than whole book.
1. Iowa - History - 1919-1933 - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - 1933-1945 - Fiction

F McElroy, Edith Wasson. Years of Valor. Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1969. o.p.
Fictionalized account of Iowa family before and during the time of the Civil War. Puts in narrative form sketches from Iowa history. Includes Iowa history, 1835-1865. Factual history of State used as background. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 - Fiction

F May, Charles Paul. Strangers in the Storm. Abelard, 1972. i.p.
Two Iowa farm girls stranded in a blizzard rely on a fugitive slave for their survival. Gr 3 up.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 - Fiction

F Medary, Marjorie. College in Crinoline. Longmans, 1937. o.p.
The scene of this lively story is a co-educational college in Iowa during Civil War days. Its principal character is the youngest of the Jameson girls, whose family had migrated from Nova Scotia when Bessie Q. was a little girl. Gr 6-8.
1. Iowa - History - Civil War - Fiction

F Medary, Marjorie. Prairie Printer. Longmans, 1949. o.p.
Sequel to: Buckeye Boy. The further adventures of Tom Kenyon, Ohio printer of 1856, as he heads westward to the Iowa frontier, still seeking to know himself and to find his true vocation in life. Bibliography. Gr 6-8.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 - Fiction

F Miller, Clara Bernice. The Crying Heart. Herald, 1962. i.p.
Gr 9 up.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Miller, Clara Bernice. Katie. Herald, 1966. i.p.
Gr 9 up.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Miller, Clara Bernice. The Tender Herb. Herald, 1968. i.p.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Quick, John Herbert. The Hawkeye. Bobbs-Merrill, 1923. o.p. Available.
Treats the discontent of prairie farmers. Iowa community life: materially, intellectually, and civil decency during the 70's and 80's. Second volume of Iowa trilogy. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1870-1898 - Fiction

F Quick, John Herbert. The Invisible Woman. Bobbs-Merrill, 1924. o.p. Available.
Third volume of Iowa trilogy; brings the story down to the 1900's. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1870-1898 - Fiction

F Quick, John Herbert. Vandermark's Folly. Grosset and Dunlap, 1922. o.p. Available.
Describes the westward movement of pioneers in the decade before the Civil War. First volume of Iowa trilogy. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1846-1870 - Fiction

F Ream, Gerald L. The Land of Charlie Cornsilk; A Children's Story in Verse. Exposition Press, 1973.
Drawings by Al Scaduto. A tall tale set in Iowa. This will never rival the Paul Bunyan tales in appeal. Gr K-5.
1. Wit and Humor

F Stong, Philip Duffield. Blizzard. Doubleday, 1955. o.p. Available.
Iowa farm family is forced to host 6 guests during blizzard weekend when electricity goes off and living become primitive. Gr 10 up.
1. Blizzards

F Stong, Philip Duffield. Buckskin Breeches. Grosset, 1938.
A novel based on the settling of Pittsville (Keosauqua) by the author's family in 1837. Describes the Indians who were already here, the settlers who came and tells us why they came.
1. Iowa - History - 1803-1846 - Fiction

F Stong, Philip Duffield. Captain Kidd's Cow. Dodd, 1941. o.p.
Six boys sail a scow down the Des Moines River.
1. Humorous Stories

F Stong, Philip Duffield. Farm Boy. Dodd, 1934. o.p. Available.
A hunt for Indian treasure on an Iowa farm. Gr 4-5.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Fiction

F Stong, Philip Duffield. Phil Stong's Big Book. Dodd, 1961.
Contains: Farm Boy, High Water, No-Sitch. These stories are about a farm boy's hunt for Indian relics, a small donkey who refused to move, and a dog who became a "ha'nt". Gr 3-6.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Stong, Philip Duffield. State Fair. Literary Guild, 1932. o.p.
Written with humor and understanding, this book related the experiences of the Frake family during their annual week's stay at the State Fair in Des Moines. Somewhat earthy, but will be read with interest by anyone who knows the fair and its campgrounds. Gr 9-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Fairs

F Stong, Philip Duffield. Young Settler. Dodd, 1938. o.p.
A Kentucky mare helps a young Iowa settler earn respect of Indians. Gr 5-7.
1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction

F Suckow, Ruth. The Folks. Farrar and Rinehart, 1934. o.p. Available.
This is a realistic novel, full of the details of family life as lived in a small Iowa town in the early 1900's. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Suckow, Ruth. The John Wood Case. Viking, 1959. i.p.
"Set in a small Iowa town in the 1800's this is the story of a family and of the effect upon them and their friends when the husband - John Woods - a paragon of virtue, is exposed as a thief." Kirkus.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Willson, Meredith. Music Man, A Novel. Pyramid Books, 1962.
o.p.
Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - Fiction

F Wilson, Margaret. The Able McLaughlins. Grosset and Dunlap, 1923.
o.p. Available.
A fictionalized account of a family's life in the early Traer community. 1924 Pulitzer Prize winner. Gr 8-12.
1. Iowa - History - 1870-1898 - Fiction

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Birthplace of
President Herbert C. Hoover
West Branch, Iowa

Iowa Authors

IOWA AUTHORS

A Preliminary Bibliography

This section of the bibliography is published as a result of a preliminary effort to identify and bring together in one list Iowa authors whose works are appropriate for use in Iowa schools. The subcommittee members who prepared the bibliography request ongoing evaluation and criticism which would help to refine the list by additions and deletions for a revision at some time in the future. Communications should be addressed to the chairperson of the subcommittee, Mrs. Mary Lou McGrew, Department of Library Science, University of Northern Iowa.

Entries are in alphabetical order by author.

IOWA AUTHORS

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. The Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. Appleton, 1950. Contains the following works: Novels--Lantern in Her Hand; White Bird Flying. Short stories--Day of Retaliation; How Far Is It to Hollywood; Juno's Swans; Will the Romance be the Same; Welcome Home, Hal. Gr 8-12.

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. A Lantern in Her Hand. Appleton, 1928. The story of a pioneer woman who, as a bride, followed the covered-wagon trail to the Nebraska prairies and lived there the rest of her eighty years. A devoted wife and mother, Abbie Deal brought a large and unified family through proverty and hardship. Denying herself that the children might have the advantages her talented youth coveted, she went through life with courage, her lode-star, and love her guide, a song upon her lips and a lantern in her hand. Followed by: A White Bird Flying. (Available in paperback). Gr 8-12.

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. Song of Years. Appleton, 1939. A story of pioneer Iowa during the years 1854 to 1865. When Wayne Lockwood took up his quarter-section about a hundred miles west of Dubuque, he found his nearest neighbor to be Jeremiah Martin, a sturdy pioneer with a family of seven hearty daughters and two sons. From that time on Wayne's destiny was bound up with the Martins. Gr 7-12.

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. Spring Came Forever. Appleton, 1935. The story follows Amalia and Mathias Meier and their descendants, as spring follows spring, and wagon trails become highways--and ends with Amalia's great grandson and Mathias' granddaughter, caught in the depression of 1933, starting life anew on Amalia's old homestead. "It is a book of clear characterizations, stirring narrative, insight and savor. It is a clean and refreshing as a strong spring wind." (New York Herald Tribune Book Review). Gr 7-12.

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. A White Bird Flying. Appleton, 1931. Sequel to: A Lantern in Her Hand. Pulled by literary ambitions in one direction and by her heart strings in another, young Laura Deal of Nebraska tries to ignore her liking for dependable Allan Rinemiller. This tale of the second and third generations of a pioneer family, while perhaps too deliberately patterned, gives careful attention to the setting and has a popular appeal through its sentiment, romance and happy ending. (New York Libraries). Gr 8-12.

Aldridge, John. The Devil in the Fire. Harper and Row, 1972. Selections from the author's writings on American literature from 1951 to 1971. These include comments on such writers as Hemingway, Dos Passos, Mailer, Mary McCarthy, Styron, and Welty. Gr 9-12.

Aldridge, John. In the Country of the Young. Harper and Row, 1970. A critical look at the ways of young people in the U. S. today. Author does not believe them to be "the most intelligent, sensitive, morally scrupulous...generation ever to grace human history." But part of the responsibility for their faults lies with their parents. Gr 9-12.

Andrews, Clarence Adelbert. A Literary History of Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1972.
A survey of Iowa's literary past. Gr 10-12.

Andrews, Clarence Adelbert. Writing: Growth Through Structure. Glencoe Press, 1972.
Textbook on writing. Gr 10-12.

Bach, Marcus. The Dream Gate. Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc., 1949.
A young boy in a Hutterite community in South Dakota finds his way of life challenged when a former member of the colony returns. Provides an excellent picture of this kind of conflict in the period since World War II.

Bach, Marcus. Had You Been Born in Another Faith. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1961.
What would you believe and what would your life be like if you were born a Hindu or a Parsi or a Shintoist or a Moslem? Nine faiths are described in very interesting and understandable terms.

Baker, Laura Nelson. Cousin Tryg. Lippincott, 1966.
Noris is very much alone after the death of his father, but he resents Cousin Tryg who has come to be the hired man. It isn't until Tryg shares his grief at losing his old dog, George, that Noris' feelings begin to change, and he learns to consider the feelings of other persons. Gr 4-6.

Baker, Laura Nelson. The Dahlbe Family Horse. E. M. Hale, 1967. o.p.
Papa Dahlbe wants to exchange the family horse for a family car, but Sarah loves Birdie and is determined to keep him. This is the story of an American-Norwegian girl's life on the farm. Gr 4-6.

Baker, Laura Nelson. The Friendly Beasts. Parnassus, 1957.
A cow, sheep and the doves await the coming of the Christ Child in the stable. They each decide on the gift he will offer. A sensitive adaption of the familiar carol. Illustrations nicely complement the text. Gr K-2.

Baker, Laura Nelson. Go Away, Ruthie. Knopf, 1966.
Lynn is a typical teenager growing up in a small Iowa town. Ruthie, her neighbor, is a tag-along who Lynn often wishes would go away. It is Ruthie who marries Smash, Lynn's high school boyfriend, and Lynn who goes away to college. A slow-moving, rambling story. Gr 7-12.

Baker, Laura Nelson. Somebody, Somewhere. Knopf, 1962.
Diana is concerned about her old friend Chick and hopes somebody, somewhere will help him. When a crisis arises, it is Diana herself who comes to his aid. A light plausible romance. Gr 8-12.

Baker, Laura Nelson. A Tree Called Moses. Atheneum, 1966.
A story of what may have happened to the Moses tree, a Sequoisdendron giganteum, as it grew from a seed to maturity - 2,500 years. Gr 2-5.

Baker, Laura Nelson. Torkel's Winter Friend. Abelard-Schuman, 1961.
When winter comes, Torkel misses Kermit and Robert and his other summer friends. He plays with his cat and feeds the birds and makes up his own games, but he still isn't happy until he realizes that his little sister Selina can be a good winter friend. A true-to-life story. Gr 1-3.

Belting, Natalia. Calendar Moon. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1964.
A poetic almanac of the months of the year basing the interpretations on legends from many places with credits to the national origin of each legend. Miss Belting's style is vividly poetic and creative. An ALA Notable book. Gr 3-9.

Belting, Natalia. The Earth Is On a Fish's Back. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965.
". . . tales of how things came to be, gathered from the folklore of primitive peoples around the world . . ." Book List. Gr 4-6.

Belting, Natalia. The Stars Are Silver Reindeer. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966.
Interpretations of folkloric views of the heavens make up this combination of astronomy and anthropology. Of particular interest is the chart summary recapitulating each legend by showing the position in the constellation, i.e. "Pleiades, the rice stars, are the bowl of boiled rice; Pegasus is the storehouse." Gr 5-7.

Belting, Natalia. Summer's Coming In. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970.
This is a poetic essay of six days from St. George's Day through May Day to Gingerbread Day which serve to prepare for the coming of summer. Gr 1-6.

Belting, Natalia. The Sun Is a Golden Earring. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962.
Runner-up for the 1963 Caldicott Award, these similies of the sun, the winds and other heavenly phenomena evoke vivid picture through folk sayings from many parts of the world. Gr 3-6.

Bissell, Richard. Julia Harrington. Little, 1969.
The playful story of school girl Julia Harrington in a rural Iowa town during one year preceding World War I. The illustrations are taken from catalog advertisements, trading cards, and other nostalgic mementos. Gr 3 up.

Black Hawk. Black Hawk: An Autiobiography. Edited by Donald Jackson. University of Illinois Press, 1955.
Edited revision of a narrative by the Sauk Chief, first published in 1832. Gr 8-12.

Bonney, Edward. The Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. D. B. Cooke, 1858.
Authentic tale of the Mississippi Valley telling the adventures of trying to establish law and order on the Midwestern frontier. Gr 9-12.

Boston, Robert. A Thorn for the Flesh. Harper and Row, 1973.
This is a story of three generations of Iowans--Daniel, Lute, and Nathaniel (Nate) Parker. The army and a penchant for playing the guitar take Lute into a wandering existence and away from Daniel's goading concern for a rigidly defined masculinity. Nate, reared by his Grandfather Daniel, also bears the marks of Lute's temperament. The "thorn for the flesh" afflicting these men is a persistent but ambivalently-regarded sexuality. The theme of A Thorn for the Flesh, and Boston's forthright treatment of it, limit the book to selective recommendation at mature high school levels. Gr 11-12.

Brady, Lillian. Aise-ce-bon, a Raccoon. Harvey House, 1971.
A year in the life of a mother raccoon and how she taught her babies the art of survival in the wilds. Good nature lore. Gr 5-8.

Brown, Hazel E. Grant Wood and Marvin Cone. Iowa State University Press, 1972.
A parallel biography of the two artists full of reminiscences of Miss Brown's Studio House, of No. 5 Turner Alley, of the artists and friends who were associated in Cedar Rapids. Portfolios of work by both Wood and Cone are included. Gr 9-12.

Brown, Mark Herbert. The Flight of the Nez Perce. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1967.
A history of the Nez Percé War of 1877. Gr 9-12.

Butler, Ellis Parker. Dominie Dean. Fleming H. Revell, 1917.
Set in Riverbank, Iowa (Muscatine), this is the story of a young minister who comes there in 1860. He is completely involved in the lives of his flock and never varies from his essential goodness, but his old age is one of great poverty.

Butler, Ellis Parker. The Jack-Knife Man. Century Company, 1913.
A shanty-boat man accepts the responsibility for a small boy when the mother dies suddenly on his boat. He keep him from the clutches of the Child Rescue Society and eventually his woodcarvings of toys will enable him to support the boy and his sister, and marry the Widow Potter.

Butler, Ellis Parker. Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites. Peter Smith, n.d.
Available in many short story collections. Originally published in 1906, this is the hilariously funny short story involving the problem of the true classification of the guinea pig and the efforts of an express company official to deal with the shipment of them.

Byrne, Robert. McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. Lyle Stuart, Inc., 1972.
McGoorty is the life story of Danny McGoorty, "the last active professional billiard player whose career spanned the Golden Age of the game." Except for a four page introductory Author's Note, the narration is McGoorty's own--captured on tape recordings during the last few weeks of his life, but selected and arranged by the author for straightforward, uninterrupted, and dramatic reading. The book appeals to interests other than billiard-playing: It is a story of an era in American history, of a colorful segment of society, and a unique personality. Gr 11-12.

Byrne, Robert. Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. Lyle Stuart, Inc., 1970.
New American Library (paperback), 1972.
Memories . . . is the story of Tommy Shannon's coping with sex and Catholicism as an adolescent in Dubuque, Iowa. The presentation is bluntly realistic about sex, and frankly inconoclastic as to Catholicism; but an infusion of humor softens both the realism and the inconoclasm. The book is recommended here because of its canaid treatment of adolescence--particularly that lived in a Catholic home and community and a parochial school system. As a pragmatic matter, however, one must decide whether one's particular clientele (class, school, library readership, community) is ready for Byrne's unfiltered use of language and incidents. Gr 9-12.

Byrne, Robert. Writing Rackets. Lyle Stuart, Inc., 1969.
The message of Writing Rackets to the majority of people yearning to become published writers might be summed up: You probably won't make it--the negative odds are too high; but if you're determined to keep trying, beware of charlatans (operating particularly through correspondence writing schools and "vanity presses") who are eager to get your money but care little or not at all about your career. Byrne tells entertainingly how he and his wife received gracious, encouraging acceptances after submitting deliberately

idiotic aptitude-test responses and applications. This book can be a useful, even though cynical, caveat for high school journalists and creative writers. Gr 10-12.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. The Goblin Under the Stairs. Morrow, 1968.
A goblin came to live under the stairs of a farmhouse in Yorkshire, England. To the little boy the goblin was a playmate, to the wife he was a servant, but to the farmer he was an evil creature. Gr E.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. High Wind For Kansas. Morrow, 1965.
This is a historical account written in story form about man who built wind-wagons to sail on the prairies. Gr 3-6.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. Honestly, Katie John. Harper and Row, 1963.
Katie forms a Boy-Haters' Club only to have her friends suddenly take an avid interest in boys. A bewildered Katie slowly learns the process of maturing. Gr 4-8.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. The Hungry Leprechaun. Morrow, 1962.
Tale of the first potatoes in Ireland, the work of a hungry leprechaun working magic on rocks. Gr 3-6.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. Katie John. Harper and Row, 1960.
After moving to a new town Katie John learns that her new friends, their house and the new town really is her home. Gr 4-8.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. Traveling Ball of String. Morrow, 1969.
A ball of twine becomes a hero in this story of a mountain lady who saves string. Gr K-3.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. The Witch of Hissing Hill. Morrow, 1964.
A witch raises black cats to sell to other witches, but unfortunately a yellow cat is born. The witch of Hissing Hill learns that a yellow cat is hard to sell. Gr 4-8.

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp. Wobble the Witch Cat. Morrow, 1958.
This is a story about the tricks and pranks a mean cat plays his mistress, a witch. Gr 3-6.

Carhart, Arthur. Fishing Is Fun. Macmillan Company, 1950.
Author extolls the joys of fishing before he describes the various types of fish and the best tackle to use to catch them.

Carlsen, G. Robert. Books and the Teen-Age Reader; A Guide for Teachers, Librarians, and Parents. Harper, 1972. i.p.
A descriptive guide to 700 books prepared by one of the nation's leading authorities on teen-age reading, with practical, professional advice.

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer. Henrietta Goes West. Houghton, 1966.
Henrietta, the car, carries Aunt Em and Uncle Elmer and their niece and nephews on a fantastic trip across the country. Gr 3-6.

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer. Hildy and the Cuckoo Clock. Houghton, 1966.
A three-year-old ghost named Willy comes to the house of Hildy and Rob Fortune. Some of Silly's mischievous adventures involve Hildy, Rob and a cuckoo clock. Gr 3-6.

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer. Mr. Pudgins. Houghton, 1951.
Mr. Pudgins is a most unusual babysitter who can make a bathtub fly, grape soda pour out of the faucets, and a bear appear in the kitchen. The adventures of Mr. Pudgins and three children are told in this nonsensical story. Gr 3-6.

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer. Monty and the Tree House. Houghton, 1967.
Monty was unhappy and lonely when he and his family moved to Colorado. The building of a tree house brings Monty new friends. Gr 4-7.

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer. Sam Bottleby. Houghton, 1968.
Trygve and his sister, Solveig, find themselves stranded at the airport when their parents plane was delayed. However, Sam Bottleby arrives, proclaims himself as their fairy godfather and takes them on an unusual tour of New York. Gr 3-6.

Cassill, Ronald Verlin. Clem Anderson. Avon, 1961.
Novel about a writer. Gr 9-12.

Cassill, Ronald Verlin. The Goss Woman. Doubleday, 1974.
Novel. Gr 9-12.

Childs, Marquis. The Peacemakers. Harcourt, Brace and World, 1961.
The diplomats of the four major powers have met in Geneva to try to prevent a nuclear war. Many other characters, including two journalists and a general, add to their problems during the negotiations.

Childs, Marquis. Taint of Innocence. Harper and Row, 1967.
A member of the CIA tries to cope with a crisis in the Middle Eastern country of Sibai. A novel about spies which is more realistic than most - Robert Cameron comes to question the worth of his job.

Chinn, Laurene Chambers. The Soothsayer. Morrow, 1972.
A novel set against the backgrounds of St. Paul's missionary journeys. Gr 9-12.

Cody, William F. An Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1920.
Buffalo Bill's own story of his adventurous life on the western plains. He was twelve before he learned to read or write. At fourteen he was a Pony Express rider, and he later went on to become a trooper and Indian scout.

Coover, Robert. Pricksongs & Descants, Fictions. E. P. Dutton, 1969.
Short stories. Gr 10-12.

Coover, Robert. A Theological Position. E. P. Dutton, 1972.
A collection of plays. Gr 10-12.

Coover, Robert. The Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. Random House, 1968.
Novel, but not primarily about baseball. Gr 10-12.

Corbin, William (pseud.). Horse in the House. Coward-McCann, 1964.
Fourteen-year-old Melanie Webb offers to sell her palomino stallion in order to finance her sister's college education. Melanie arranges a sale but discovers her horse has been stolen. A friend helps Melanie chase down the thieves. Gr 5-10.

Corbin, William (pseud.). Smoke. Coward-McCann, 1967.
Chris resents his new stepfather for trying to replace his own father. While running away, Chris finds and befriends a half-starved wild German shepherd. This new friend turns into an enemy for Chris' stepfather. Gr 5-10.

Corey, Paul. Acres of Antaeus. Henry Holt and Company, 1946.
The time is the 1930's; Iowa farms are passing from the control of resident owners, through foreclosure of mortgages, into the management of large holding companies. Jim Buckly, forced by finances to drop out of Agricultural College at Ames and soon married and a prospective father, takes a job with Mid-West, Inc., one of the largest holding companies; he quickly rises to a managerial position. He is torn between his inherent family-farm sympathies and the demands of enforcing efficiency of operation for Mid-West, "firing" farmers from what have been their own farms and driving the farm laborers beyond the point of physical endurance. His work alienates him from Emily, his wife, as her family barely escape, season by season, eviction from their farm. Violence looms as threatened and dispossessed farmers are attracted by Farm Holiday organizers. Finally, Jim envisions that the land must belong to the people who farm it; they must "learn to own the machines of mass production co-operatively (and) compete with the growing corporation farms."
Other major novels in Corey's chronicle of Iowa farm life in the early decades of the 20th century are Three Miles Square (Bobbs-Merrill, 1939); The Road Returns (Bobbs-Merrill, 1940); and County Seat (Bobbs-Merrill, 1941). Gr 10-12.

Corey, Paul. Holiday Homes: A Build-It-Yourself Handbook. Crowell, 1967.
Paul Corey has devoted a significant part of his career to demonstrating and writing about the self-sufficient life. He has built a number of residences in which he and his wife have lived, in the states of New York and California. In Holiday Homes, he suggests that increasing leisure time and the possibilities for outdoor recreation make the building of a vacation/recreational residence very desirable for many families. He presents detailed, practical suggestions for everything from choosing a location to installing sanitary facilities, utilities, and heating. The book is profusely illustrated with diagrams and photographs. Gr 9-12.

Corey, Paul. The Planet of the Blind. Paperback Library, 1969.
Science Fiction is one of the various fields Paul Corey has directed his writing talents to. In The Planet of the Blind, Dr. Thur Stone, Director of Terra-Testing, Ltd., cruises away from Earth on his spacerover, the Wingul; he lands and is marooned on Grenda, whose inhabitants have no eyes or sense of sight. This situation raises provacative questions about the "normal" vs the "abnormal" (the sighted are misunderstood and discriminated against), and about the meaning of intelligence, knowledge, and creativity. But these profound matters are secondary to a vivid story line which carries the reader along enjoyably. Gr 10-12.

Crary, Margaret. Calico Ball. Prentice-Hall, 1961.
Fourteen-year-old Ginger Bryant uses her knowledge of and friendship with the Sioux Indians to avert bloodshed and a possible Indian uprising. Her accomplishments are recognized by the community when she is selected the Belle of the Calico Ball. The story is based on history of Sioux City. Gr 6-9.

Crary, Margaret. Pocketfull of Raisins. David McKay, 1964.
Holly, a last minute replacement on the Natural History Field Trip, is without doubt a fumbling greenhorn, but as the days go on she learns the rules of camping, respect for her fellow hikers, and a sense of personal direction. Good reading with a touch of humor. Gr 7-10.

Crary, Margaret. Secret of the Unknown Fifteen. Funk and Wagnalls, 1966.
As bulldozers clear ground for a new interstate highway and uncover fifteen graves, Bruce and his friends study the history of the Missouri River near Sioux City to learn the identity of the buried persons. Gr 5-9.

Crary, Margaret. Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. Hawthorn Books, 1973.
Susette, daughter of Joseph La Flesche, a progressive tribal chief, lived at the time when her people were being deprived of their rights, their homeland, and their traditional life style. Susette, who was sent East to be educated, returned to see the plight of her people. She then dedicated herself to championing their cause, and as a result some reforms were achieved. A very interesting and informative biography. Gr 7-12.

Crowell, Grace Noll. God's Masterpieces. Abingdon, 1963.

Crowell, Grace Noll. Vital Possessions. Abingdon, 1960.

Duncan, Thomas W. Big River, Big Man. Lippincott, 1959.
Set in 19th century midcontinent America, this is a novel of industrial and territorial expansion, exploitation of natural resources, and three "big men" amassing power (BRD).

Duncan, Thomas W. Gus the Great. Lippincott, 1947.
The author says, "One brilliant afternoon in November, 1936, driving through a valley in Iowa, I came upon the ruins of a circus farm; the winter quarters of a circus, long dead. I had never known the circus when it lived. I had never known anybody connected with it. But now a picture entered my thoughts; a circus owner. I saw him huge and prosperous, and I saw him as a ruined man, tramping back to the farm. I saw Gus. It was love at first sight and, in the fall of 1938, I settled down in earnest to write his story." Gr 10-12.

Duncan, Thomas W. The Labyrinth. Doubleday, 1967.
A popular period piece of 19th century small town life in an Iowa setting.

Duncan, Thomas W. The Sky and Tomorrow. Doubleday, 1974.
"Highly sexed, psychotic Lulu" and Larson who has the "usual adventures and misadventures with women" appear in a story which L.J. (not an SLJ review) feels is "readable enough and there's plenty of action, but you have the feeling you've been there before."

Engle, Paul Golden Child. Dutton, 1962.
Libretto of an opera first given at SUI. Knowing that her time is near a pregnant mother, her husband and little girl finish their journey over the mountains on foot to get to Sutters' Fort. The little girl's doll with its head made of a golden nugget, excites the greed of the miners, but the birth of the real baby sobers them up. Gr 5 up.

Engle, Paul. An Old Fashioned Christmas. Dial, 1964.
Poems and Essays about Christmas in Iowa.

Engle, Paul, ed. Poet's Choice. Dial, 1962.
An excellent collection of the favorite or crucial poem of one hundred living poets.

Eyerly, Jeannette. Bonnie Jo, Go Home. Lippincott, 1972. (Paperback, Bantam).
A sympathetic exploration of a controversial subject - abortion. This is the story of sixteen-year-old Bonnie's eleven days in New York, seeking and undergoing an abortion. Gr 7-10.

Eyerly, Jeannette. Drop-Out. Lippincott, 1963. (Paperback, Berkley Pub.)
Donnie has an unhappy home life and Mitch does poorly at school; dropping out of school to get married seems a solution. Gr 7-10.

Eyerly, Jeannette. Escape from Nowhere. Lippincott, 1969. (Paperback, Berkley Pub.)
In this probelm-oriented novel, a teen-age girl experiences conflicts because of alcohol and drugs. Gr 7-12.

Eyerly, Jeannette. A Girl Like Me. Lippincott, 1966. (Paperback, Berkley Pub.)
Theme of the young unwed mother is handled realistically in novel about high school students. Gr 7-10.

Eyerly, Jeannette. The Phaedra Complex. Lippincott, 1971. (Paperback, Berkley Pub.)
This novel is an exploration of one of the difficult problems faced by today's teen-agers, the complex relationship of a young girl to her mother and her mother's husband. Gr 9-12.

Farwell, Bryon. Prisoners of the Mahdi. Harper and Row, 1967.
Story of the Mahdist Revolt which frustrated Queen Victoria's designs on the Sudan, humbled Egypt, and led to the fall of Khartoum, the death of Gordon, and Kitchner's victory at Omdurman 14 years later. Gr 10-12.

Farwell, Byron. Queen Victoria's Little Wars. Harper and Row, 1972.
Story of little-known and extraordinary small wars from 1837 to 1901. Gr 10-12.

Feikema, F. see Manfred, F.

Felsen, Henry Gregor. Crash Club. Random, 1958.(Paperback, Bantam).
In this novel about Iowa high school students, their cars, and drag racing, Mike Revere learns about the true qualitites of leadership, but not before he is almost killed. Gr 6-10.

Felsen, Henry Gregor. Hot Rod. Dutton, 1950. (Paperback, Bantam, 1968).
In this novel about high school students and their cars, the hero learns just in time that it is better to be on the right side of the law. Set in Iowa. Gr 6-10.

Felsen, Henry Gregor. Letters to the Teenage Son. Dodd, 1962.
Written with warmth and understanding, this book on teenage problems can provide help to all family members. Gr 7-9.

Felsen, Henry Gregor. Road Rocket. Bantam, 1960.
A sixteen-year-old boy finally gets the old car he has wanted but soon discovers that maintaining is more of a burden than a pleasure. Gr 6-10.

Felsen, Henry Gregor. Street Rod. Random, 1953. (Paperback, Bantam).
The hero overcomes his parents' reluctance to let him have a car, which he converts to a prize-winning custom design. He can't resist the temptation of racing it on the open road, however, and the results are tragic. Gr 6-10.

Felton, Harold William. A Horse Named Justin Morgan. Dodd, 1962.
The story of a horse whose traits of great strength, willingness, speed and gentle ways produced the breed of Morgan horses. Gr 4-8.

Felton, Harold William. Jim Beckwourth, Negro Mountain Man. Dodd, 1966
Based on Beckwourth's own autobiography, this is the story of his life fighting Indians, hunting buffalo and horses, and exploring new territories. Gr 5-12.

Felton, Harold William. Mike Fink, Best of the Keelboatmen. Dodd, 1960.
The story of Mike Fink and his adventures on the river. Gr 3-7.

Felton, Harold William. Nat Love, Negro Cowboy. Dodd, 1969.
Historical biography about one of the first black cowboys. Gr 3-8.

Felton, Harold William. Pecos Bill and the Mustang. Prentice-Hall, 1965.
These tall tales about Pecos Bill include how he rides a mountain lion, sleeps on a gravel bed between sandpaper sheets plus more stories. Gr 4-8.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. Earth's Adventures, the Story of Geology for Young People. John Day, 1942.
The story of the earth. Gr 3-6.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. Life Long Ago, the Story of Fossils. John Day, 1937.
How to hunt for fossils and understand the ways of ancient animals and plants. Gr 5-7.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. Prehistoric World, Stories of Animal Life in Past Ages. John Day, 1954.
Introduction to animals of past 350 million years. Gr 3-6.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. Tales Told by Fossils. Doubleday, 1966.
Stories of plants and animals that lived during almost two billion years of the geologic past. Gr 7-9.

Ficke, Arthur Davidson. The Breaking of Bonds. Sherman, French and Company, 1910.
A play that explores a condition and a possible development of the condition. Theme is "modern social unrest and an attempt to capture the spirit of the times." (Author's preface) High finance and the increased cost of living are two thrusts. Study would require guidance because the language is dated. Gr 9-12.

Ficke, Arthur Davidson. Earth Passion, Boundary and Other Poems. Cranleigh, Eng., 1908.
First section, Earth Passion, consists of seven poems celebrating the warmth and beauty of the earth. Differences among the seasons are noted in such

poems as "The Winter Solstice" and "Hymn in June." Poems in the remainder of the volume explore themes of man's relation to the earth, to God, and to love. Gr 9-12.

Ficke, Arthur Davidson. Out of Silence. Knopf, 1924.
Short character sketches cast in poetry. Gr 9-12.

Ficke, Arthur Davidson. The Secret and Other Poems. Doubleday, Doran, 1929.
Poetry in a style that is clear and simple. Easily read and understood. Gr 9-12.

Ficke, Arthur Davidson. Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. George H. Doran, 1926.
In the preface, Ficke sees the poet as a learner exploring the depths of emotion, his aim "to capture the moments of his experiences when consciousness of life sweeps through him like a flame." Included are "An April Elegy" and "Sonnets of a Portrait Painter." Gr 9-12.

Franchere, Ruth. Cesar Chavez. Crowell, 1970.
This biographical sketch of Cesar Chavez tells of his early years in Arizona, the move to San Joaquin Valley after the family cannot pay taxes on its land, and the years of hardship as a migrant laborer. Cesar Chavez, due to his personal experiences and deep-seated concern, becomes a well-known spokesman and leader of his people, the Mexican-Americans. A clearly-written account. Gr 2-5.

Franchere, Ruth. Hannah Herself. Hale, 1964.
Hannah, a 16 year-old, journeys from Connecticut to Illinois in 1830 to visit her sister. She is startled by the barren, difficult life they live trying to establish an academy for the sons of frontiersmen. During the few months of her visit, the impatient, impulsive girl matures into a young woman who knows who she is and what her goal in life is to be. A well-developed plot with realistic characterizations. Gr 5-8.

Franchere, Ruth. The Travels of Colin O'Dae. Crowell, 1966.
Colin, a boy of 12, runs away to joint Edwin Flower's theatrical troupe rather than to dig canals with his father. His Irish songs win the hearts of the audience, but it is his courage and ingenuity that make him invaluable to the Flower family and his old friend, Noah. Adventure set in the 1830's. Gr 7-9.

Franchere, Ruth. Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. Crowell, 1958.
A well-written biography of Willa Cather's youth in Red Cloud, Nebraska. Gr 5-8.

Francis, Dorothy Brenner. Adventures at Riverton Zoo. Abingdon, 1966.
Mike spends a summer with his grandfather who is curator of a zoo. When his grandfather's job is threatened Mike and a new friend, Pablo, try to help. Gr 5-8.

Francis, Dorothy Brenner. Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Follett, 1968.
During a summer on his grandmother's Iowa farm, Tom finds an old map and sets out to find a long-lost emerald necklace in order to clear his family's name. Gr 5-8.

Frederick, John T. Green Bush. Alfred A. Knopf, 1925.
A young man chooses eventually to become a farmer rather than a newspaperman or a college instructor. Family conflicts and a romance are important parts of this novel, which has a Michigan setting.

Frick, C. H., (pseud.) see Irwin, C.

Fuller, Iola. Loon Feather. Harcourt, 1940.
This is the story of Oneta, daughter of Tecumah and granddaughter of the chief of the Loon tribe of the Ojibways. The setting of the story is during fur trading days on Mackinac Island. Gr 8-12.

Fuller, Iola The Shining Trail. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1951.
The story of the Black Hawk War, this best seller of 1943 has in the intervening years maintained its audience and its critical esteem. Gr 8-12.

Garland, Hamlin. Boy's Life on the Prairie. University of Nebraska Press, 1961. l.p.
Farm life in northern Iowa bout 1870. Graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves. Gr 8-12.

Garland, Hamlin. A Daughter of the Middle Border. Peter Smith, 1960. l.p.
A continuation of the author's A Son of the Middle Border. Gr 8-12.

Garland, Hamlin. Iowa, O Iowa. Ed. by D. Pezer. Somerset Publications, n.d. (1 volume of 45 volume set of Collected Works) l.p.

Garland, Hamlin. Main Travelled Road. New American Library (paper), 1962. l.p.

Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. Macmillan, 1962. l.p.
Covers Garland's life from youth on an Iowa farm to his struggles as a writer in Boston. Gr 9-12.

Garland, Margaret Wolff. The Good Wine; poems written during a lifetime. Waverly Publishing Company, 1972. l.p.
Author was teacher in Wartburg College journalism school. Publication was tribute from her students.

Gildner, Gary. Digging for Indians. University of Pittsburgh Press, 1971.
Relatively sophisticated contemporary poetry. High school students have shown interest particularly in "Harold Fogel Could Be Anywhere," "P. S.," and the title poem, "Digging for Indians." Gr 10-12.

Gildner, Gary. First Practice. University of Pittsburgh Press, 1969.
Surest bets for a high school audience are "Letter to a Substitute Teacher" and the title poem, "First Practice." Gr 10-12.

Gildner, Gary. Nails. University of Pittsburgh Press (forthcoming--1975).
High school students have responded especially to "They Have Turned the Church Where I Ate God" and "Meeting My Best Friend from the Eighth Grade." Gr 10-12.

Glaspell, Susan. Alison's House. French, 1930.
1931 Pulitzer Prize for drama. Based on Emily Dickinson's conflict with the world, but set in a small midwestern city on the Mississippi using Emerson's poems and the name Alison Stanhope.

Glaspell, Susan. The Glory of the Conquered. Stokes, 1909.
Subtitled "The story of a great love" which indicates the theme. A first novel which turned out to be a best seller.

Glaspell, Susan. "Supressed Desires" with George Cram Cook. In Ten Short Plays, M. Jerry Weiss, ed. Dell, 1963. Also in Thirty Famous One-Act Plays. Bennett Cerf, ed. Modern Library, 1942.
To produce this one-act play in 1914 the authors who were husband and wife, founded the famous Province town Players

Glaspell, Susan. "Trifles." In English One-act Plays of Today, Donald Fitzjohn, ed. Oxford University Press, 1962.
Considered, with Suppressed Desires, two of the best short plays in English. Shows the ultimate in the direction a dreary farm life can take. Originally produced in 1916.

Glick, Carl. Three Times I Bow. Whittlesey House, 1943.
Author reminisces about King, a Chinatown friend he had known for a number of years in New York City. Covers many topics such as Chinese theatre, medicine, justice and family life.

Govern, Elaine. Ice Cream Next Summer. Whitman, 1973.
A young boy and his dog accompany his father on an ice cutting trip. The trip is saddened by the accidental drowning of the puppy. The young boy painfully learns about death. School Library Journal reviewed the story as "poorly constructed and heavy handed." Gr 3-6.

Grennels, Marian Chapman. The Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. Augsburg Publishing House, 1972.
A delightful fantasy in which a cat tells the story of the first Christmas--it all happened in the cat's stable! Gr 1-3.

Haines, William Wister. The Image. Simon and Schuster, 1968.
Novel exploring the relation between American industry, government and foreign policy. Gr 10-12.

Hale, Arlene. The Runaway Heart. Little, 1972.
This story is about Larissa Chandler who leaves an unpleasant past to come and live with her cousin Belle. Shawn, a horse rancher, wants to win her love, but Larissa's unpleasant past is constantly in her mind. A warm romantic story.

Hale, Arlene. The Season of Love. Little, 1971.
When Larina Goodwin comes to live at her aunt and uncle's place for the summer, little did she know she would meet the mysterious and handsome Sutton Ward and Lee Tyler, a play director from New York. The story centers around the smuggling of drugs.

Hall, James Norman. See also Fern Gravel, pseud.

Hall, James Norman. My Island Home. Little, 1952. o.p. Greenwood reprint. i.p.
Description of childhood in Colfax and education in Grinnell, Lafayette Escadrille and finally island solitude in the South Seas.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. Botony Bay. Little, 1941.
The story of the colony at Botony Bay and an American who was one of the first criminals shipped there.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. Bounty Trilogy. Little, 1946.
Comprising Mutiny on the Bounty, Men Against the Sea, and Pitcairns Island.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. Falcons of France. Little, 1929.
A story of the Lafayette flying corps in World War I which portrays the Allied aviator as a knight without fear and the German aviator as an honorable enemy.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. The Hurricane. Little, 1936.
A convincing tale of a south sea island beauty and desolation, and the lives of the natives, the priest, and the French administrator.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. Men Against the Sea. Little, 1934.
The story of Captain Bligh and eighteen loyal men who sailed in an open boat 3600 miles from the Friendly Islands in the South Pacific to the East Indies.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. Mutiny on the Bounty. Little, 1932.
The story of the mutiny on board the English vessel, Bounty on its return voyage from the South Seas in 1789.

Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff. Pitcairn's Island. Little, 1934.
History of the Bounty Mutineers who, with eighteen Polynesian men and women, reach Pitcairn's Island where they are unvisited for eighteen years.

Hall, Lynn. Barry: The Bravest Saint Bernard. Garrard, 1973.
This is the true story of a rescue dog who saved the lives of more than forty people. Trained for rescue work by the Monks of Saint Bernard, Barry worked twelve years in the mountains of Switzerland. Gr 2-5.

Hall, Lynn. Flash, Dog of Old Egypt. Garrard, 1973.
Set in ancient Egypt, this is the story of the love of the Pharoah's son for a beautiful Saluki hound. Gr 2-5.

Hall, Lynn. Gently Touch the Milkweed. Follett, 1970.
The setting of this novel is a tiny Iowa settlement of the mid-1800's. The main character, seventeen-year-old Janet Borafen, combines a hard-working, no-nonsense exterior with gentle nature. Gr 7-9.

Hall, Lynn. Horse Called Dragon. Follett, 1971.
This is the true story of a wild horse, leader of a herd of Mexican mustangs captured in Mexico and brought to the United States, he later became one of the foundation sires of a major American breed. Gr 7-9.

Hall, Lynn. Lynn Hall's Dog Stories. Follett, 1972.
Based on the personal experiences of the author, this is a collection of six stories about the joys and sorrows of owning a dog. Gr 7-9.

Hall, Lynn. Ride a Wild Dream. Follett, 1969.
The twelve-year-old hero of this novel learns of life's disappointments through his attempts to tame an intractable stallion. Gr 7-9.

Hall, Lynn. The Siege of Silent Henry. Follett, 1972.
A grudging but respectful friendship develops between a secretive old man and a young boy. Gr 7-9.

Hall, Lynn. Sticks and Stones. Follett, 1972. (Paperback, Dell).
Tom Naylor, accused of being a homosexual, must evaluate himself, his friend, and his own sense of right and wrong. The power of ignorance and gossip is a major theme. Gr 7-9.

Hall, Lynn. Too Near the Sun. Follett, 1970. (Paperback, Dell).
In 1875, young Armel Dupree lives in the socialistic Iowa community, Icaria, which existed for two generations near Corning, Iowa. Gradually he begins to question the community's philosophy, customs, and entire way of life. Gr 7-9.

Hamblin, Dora Jane. Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. Simon and Schuster, 1972.
Account of the discovery by archaeologists of buried cities and mountain kingdoms. Gr 7-12.

Hamblin, Dora Jane. Pots and Robbers. Simon and Schuster, 1970.
Archaeology in Italy. Gr 7-12.

Hansen, Harry. The Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. Hastings House, 1970.
Takes a small historic episode and shows its far-reaching influence on stiffening resistance to arbitrary rule and on evolving principles of dissent. Provides a good resource for illustrating that history can be studied in relation to current events. Gr 10-12.

Hansen, Harry. The Chicago. Farrar, Rinehart, 1942.
Describes the history and meanderings of the Chicago River. Reads like an adventure story. Gr 7-12.

Hansen, Harry. Midwest Portraits: A Book of Memories and Friendships. Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
Exploration of the thought of contemporary midwestern writers of the time. Dated in style of writing, this resource may be appropriate for the scholarly high school student. Gr 11-12.

Harnack, Curtis. Love and Be Silent. Harcourt, Brace & World, 1962.
After the death of their father, Robert and Alma Schneider each marry, but neither very happily. Each searches for happiness which Robert and Donna eventually find, but Alma's husband is too unstable and happiness is too elusive. Set in Iowa. Skillfully written. Gr 11-12.

Harnack, Curtis. Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1965.
The author has done a superb job in giving the reader a picture of Iranian society. The reader can't help but come away from the book with new insights and a warm feeling toward the people of this country, which is a reflection of Harnack's own experience. He knows how to tell a tale. Gr 11-12.

Harnack, Curtis. We Have All Gone Away. Doubleday, 1973.
Harnack remembers a very happy, carefree youth on a farm near Remsen, Iowa. He, his sisters, brother and cousin share in harvesting, fishing, and other day-to-day experiences in a close family relationship. However, his mother encourages her children to achieve, to go beyond the farm, and as a result "we have all gone away." A delightful, well-written reminiscence. Gr 9-12.

Harnack, Curtis. Work of An Ancient Hand. Harcourt, Brace & World, 1960.
Set in a small Iowa farm community, this novel is about a minister who seeks to influence the lives he touches but is unable to do so until he attempts suicide. The characters and incidents skillfully reveal life in rural Iowa. Gr 11-12.

Harper, Martha Rebecca. Winter Wedding. Longmans, 1950.
Depicts the social festivities of an Iowa country wedding, soon after the Civil War. Includes a list of publications consulted. Gr 9-12.

Hearst, James. Country Men. Muscatine, Prairie Press, 1937.
Poems having their center in a prairie farm, sharing its homeliness and its broad horizons. In Hearst's poems readers who really know the farm life of the Middle West find its truest and most satisfying interpretation.

Hearst, James. Limited View. Iowa City, Prairie Press, 1962.
Poetry similar in scope to Country Men.

Hearst, James. Man and His Field. Denver, Swallow, 1951.
Poetry similar in scope to Country Men.

Hearst, James. Single Focus. Iowa City, Prairie Press, 1967.
Poetry similar in scope to Country Men.

Hearst, James. Sun at Noon. Muscatine, Prairie Press, 1943.
Poetry similar in scope to Country Men.

Heath, May. Iowa Hannah. Hastings House, 1961.
The story of a young pioneer girl, Hannah Baker, is based upon incidents that actually happened. In story-like form the author relates the adventures and experiences of a pioneer family settling in the Middle West. Gr 4-10.

Heggen, Thomas. Mister Roberts. Houghton, 1946.
Has become a classic of World War II - a frank and profane series of tales about a Navy cargo ship operating in the Pacific. Became a successful Broadway play in 1948. Gr 10-12.

Herbst, Josephine. New Green World. Hastings House, 1954.
John Bartram, 18th century botanist and colorful subject of New Green World, defended a view of nature unique to his time. Committed to basic principles of conservation and ecology, he sought to preserve various species from the ravages of settlers in Pennsylvania. Good literary style, supported by frequent direct quotations and a bibliography. Gr 10-12.

Hoff, Marilyn. Dink's Blues. Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966.
First novel about Dink and Sarah, two girls about to graduate from college. Dink, who claims to have Negro blood, has an affair with one of her professors and later claims to be pregnant by him. Sarah is never quite sure of the truth about her friend. While the book was acclaimed by many critics, it might well be offensive to some readers. Gr 10-12.

Holmes, Marjorie. Two from Galilee. Fleming H. Revell Company, 1972.
Novel about love story between Mary and Joseph. May bring the Christmas story to a level with which young adults can empathize. Many sexist phrases such as ". . . she should have been home spinning and learning of womanly things," which could be mentioned as characteristic of the times. Sentimental approach detracts from literary value. Gr 8-12.

Holmes, Marjorie. Who Am I, God? Doubleday, 1971.
Adult woman's conversations with God under such headings as "Woman Alone," "Working Woman," and "Woman and Man," Search for identity results in the portrayal of the traditional, stereotyped female roles. Gr 10-12.

Horn, Madeline. The New Home. Scribner, 1962.
A pioneer family moves from Kentucky to Illinois. Twelve-year-old Andy is the hero in coping with prairie fires and bad snowstorms. Uninspired prose. Gr 4-6.

Hough, Emerson. The Covered Wagon. Grosset, 1922.
Movement of the pioneers to Oregon the year before the gold stampede. The book served as the basis for one of the early spectacular movies. Gr 9-12.

Hough, Emerson. The Story of the Cowboy. Reprint of 1897 edition. Gregg, 1970.
"An uncommon study of a type not all good not half bad--just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." Nation. Gr 9 up.

Hough, Emerson. The Story of the Outlaw. Finch Press, 1907.

Hough, Emerson. The Web. Reilly and Lee, 1917.

Hughes, Rupert. Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. Houghton Mifflin, 1940.

Hughes, Rupert. George Washington. Morrow, 1926 - 1930.
Volume 1 The Human Being and the Hero, 1732-1762; volume 2 The Rebel and the Patriot, 1762-1777; volume 3 The Savior of the States.
Well-documented and realistic. Extensive footnoting. Includes bibliography and index. Numerous illustrations. Gr 10-up.

Hughes, Rupert. Stately Timber. Scribner, 1939.

Irwin, Ann. One Bite at a Time. F. Watts, 1973.
Depicts one day in the life of a fat girl. Laurie can't face the fact that she is fat and so tries to run away. Only at the last minute does she realize that other people have problems, too. Gr 5-9.

Irwin, Ann. See also Reida, Bernice.

Irwin, Constance. Dramatic Criticism of George Jean Nathan. Kennikat, 1971.

Irwin, Constance. Fair Gods--Stone Faces. St. Martin, 1963.
The author sets forth her theory that the Indian civilization of Central and South America did not spring up independently, but as a result of Pre-Columbian transatlantic contact.

Irwin, Constance (pseud, Constance H. Frick.) The Comeback Guy. Harcourt, 1961.
Jeff Stanley, not re-elected cheerleader, turns to practicing pole vaulting in a secret spot in the woods, and makes a dramatic comeback.

Irwin, Constance (pseud. Constance H. Frick.) Five Against the Odds. Harcourt, 1955.
Basketball star, Tim Moore, stricken with polio, wondered if he could ever be a part of real life again without playing basketball.

Jackson, Donald. Archer Pilgrim. Dodd, Mead & Company, 1942.
A novel of Iowa farm life published when the author was a senior at Iowa State University. Gr 8-12.

Jackson, Donald. See also Black Hawk.

Jackson, Donald. Custer's Gold: The U. S. Cavalry Expedition of 1874. Yale University Press, 1966.
An account of the Army expedition that found gold in the Black Hills, causing a gold rush which aroused the Sioux Indians.

Jackson, Donald. Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. University of Illinois Press, 1962.
All known letters generated by the famous expedition of 1804-1805 bearing on its planning and execution.

Johnson, Dorothy Marie. The Bedside Book of Bastards. with R. T. A. Turner. McGraw-Hill, 1972.
Collection of stories about villains, murderers, plotters and other rascals including Nero, Attila the Hun, and Blackbeard the Pirate. Gr 10-12.

Johnson, Dorothy Marie. The Hanging Tree. Ballantine, 1957.
Collection of western stories including "The Hanging Tree," a story based on a true episode in Montana's gold mining past later made into a film. Gr 10-12.

Johnson, Dorothy Marie. Indian Country. Ballantine, 1953.
Stories of the white men and women who first ventured into Indian country. Gr 10-12.

Johnson, Dorothy Marie. A Man Called Horse. Ballantine, 1953.
Originally published as Indian Country. The famous story made into a movie. Gr 10-12.

Johnson, Dorothy Marie. Western Bad Men. Dodd, Mead & Company, 1970. (Paperback, Ballantine).
Twenty-two stories of America's most notorious frontier badmen. Gr 10-12.

Johnson, Nicholas. How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. Little, Brown & Company., 1970. (Paperback, Bantam).
How to Talk Back . . . is a citizen's guide to methods of keeping the mass communications industry honest; and a call to constant surveillance of and responsiveness to the media by the public. The book reflects concerns arising from Johnson's tenure as a member of the Federal Communications Commission. It has potential usefulness in communications and social science studies at any high school level. Gr 8-12.

Johnson, Nicholas. Test Pattern for Living. Bantam, 1972.
Johnson continues in Test Pattern . . . the same indictments of mass media which he earlier presented in How to Talk Back to Your Television Set; he extends the indictments to include the media's hand-in-glove partners, modern corporations. He also issues a Thoreauvian call to the simpler existence, exemplified by two weeks of isolated camping with his sons in the mountains and forests of West Virginia. Miscellaneous, loosely-related quotes and aphorisms fill every other page; they enrich the book but can also distract the reader from the continuity of Johnson's own text. Gr 8-12.

Kantor, MacKinlay. Andersonville. World, 1955. (Paperback, New American Library).
Based on fact, this historical novel describes the horrors of a Confederate prison camp in Georgia. It won the Pulitzer Prize in 1956. Gr 10-12.

Kantor, MacKinlay. Follow Me Boys. Grosset, n.d. i.p.
Lem Siddons recalls good and bad moments from his forty years as Scoutmaster in a small Iowa town--his marriage, the boys he has helped, his son's death in a plane crash, his grandson's proud wearing of the Scout badge. Appeared originally under God and My Country, and in Saturday Evening Post as "The Man Who Stayed Home." Gr 8-12.

Kantor, MacKinlay. If the South Had Won the Civil War. Bantam, 1961.
Two slight shifts in the events of the summer of 1863 might have turned the tide for the Confederacy. The author develops these historical "ifs" to their logical outcome. Gr 8-12.

Kantor, MacKinlay. Lee and Grant at Appomattox. Random, 1952.
In the last days of the Civil War, couriers with white flags carry messages through the lines and two great men sign for peace. Gr 7-9.

Kantor, MacKinlay. Spirit Lake. World, 1961.
Based on historical research, this is a fictional account of the 1857 massacre of white settlers by the Wahpekute Indians, a tribe of the Dakotas, at Spirit Lake and the Okoboji Lakes in Iowa. Notes and bibliography. Gr 10-12.

Kantor, MacKinlay. Story Teller. Doubleday, 1967.
A collection of stories, each of which is followed by a comment in which the author tells where he got his ideas, where he found the characters, how hard or easy it was to sell the stories, and what he himself, candidly, feels about them. Gr 10-12.

Kantor, MacKinlay. The Voice of Bugle Ann. Coward, 1935.
Bugle Ann, a prized hound, disappears, and her owner kills a man who had threatened to kill the dog. After he goes to prison, Bugle Ann's ghost appears.

Kaul, Donald. How to Light a Water Heater and Other War Stories. Iowa State University Press, 1970.
A collection of humorous and serious essays which have appeared in the author's "Over the Coffee" column in the Des Moines Register, with illustrations by cartoonist Frank Miller. Gr 10-12.

Kent, Jack. Clotilda. Random House, 1969.
A fairy godmother that no one wants. Gr K-3.

Kent, Jack. Fly Away Home. David McKay Company, 1969.
A little girl tries to find a home for a ladybug. Gr K-2.

Kent, Jack. Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. Parents Magazine Press, 1973.
Busy, hilarious cartoon-style pictures illustrate the familiar song. The recipient of the Christmas largess becomes increasingly consternated among the swarming gifts. Gr 2-6.

Kent, Jack. Just Only John. Parents' Magazine Press, 1968.
John wondered what it would be like to be somebody else. Imaginative adventure enhanced by a magic spell. Gr K-3.

Kent, Jack. Mr. Elephant's Birthday Party. Houghton Mifflin, 1969.
The story of a forgetful elephant. Gr K-3.

Kent, Jack. The Wizard of Wallaby Wallow. Parents' Magazine Press, 1971.
A wizard practices his magic spells. Gr K-3.

Kentfield, Calvin. The Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. McGraw-Hill, 1957.
Six of the ten stories are set in Southeastern Iowa near Keokuk or Brigham's Crossing. Title story concerns a farmer's daughter who is bewitched by a seagoing ancester, who eventually claims her life.

Kentifield, Calvin. The Great Wondering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. Random, 1963.
Six of these stories deal with life on the S. S. Lever's Wife, a rusty freighter. One, set in Iowa, deals with an old man who repairs windmills, and another, "Rose of Sharon," shows how a young man is affected by an evangelist and his daughter.

Kinney, Jean. Start With an Empty Nest. Harcourt, Brace and World, 1968.
Humorous account by an Iowa-born New York advertising woman of her impending second marriage and its complications for the families involved.

Kluckhohn, Clyde. Anthropology and the Classics. Brown University Press, 1961.
Three lectures on the anthropological background of Greek Civilization. Gr 10-12.

Kluckhohn, Clyde. Culture and Behavior: Collected Essays of Clyde Kluckhohn. Free Press, 1962.
Essays demonstrating what anthropology is all about. Gr 10-12.

Kluckhohn, Clyde. Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. McGraww-Hill, 1949.
An introduction to modern anthropology. Gr 10-12.

Kluckhohn, Clyde. Navaho Witchcraft. Beacon Press, 1944.
An analysis of Navaho witchcraft beliefs and practices.

Kluckhohn, Clyde. To the Foot of the Rainbow. Rio Grande Press, 1927.
"A tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land." Gr 10-12.

Kraner, Dale. The Heart of O. Henry. Rinehart, 1954.

Kramer, Dale. The Wild Jackasses; the American Farmer in Revolt. Hastings House, 1956.

Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius. Arrive at Easterwine, the Autobiography of a Ktistec Machine. Ballantine, 1971.
The story of an obsessively creative machine. Gr 10-12.

Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius. The Flame Is Green. Walker and Company, 1971.
The first novel of a tetralogy, this book is about a violent and mystical journey through revolutionary Europe in the late 1840's. Gr 10-12.

Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius. Nine Hundred Grandmothers. Ace Books, 1970.
A science fiction collection. Gr 10-12.

Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius. Okla Hannali. Doubleday, 1972. (Paperback, Pocket Books).
Novel about a Choctaw Indian on Oklahoma in the 19th century. Gr 10-12.

Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius. Strange Doings. Scribner, 1972. (Paperback, Daw Books).
Sixteen stories of fantasy. Gr 10-12.

Laird, Charlton. The Miracle of Language. World, 1953. (Paperback, Fawcett).
The author's apparent love of and joy in language are evident in his writing. Well-chosen words make for prose that is almost poetic. May be especially useful in English and speech classes. Gr 10-12.

Laird, Charlton. The Tree of Language with Helene Laird. World, 1972.
After a discussion of what life would be like without language, the history of language is traced. Included are word stories, the history of printing, the how and why of English spelling. Gr 7 up.

Laird, Charlton. West of the River. Little, Brown, 1953.
In 1838 the land along the Missouri was unsettled and fur trading had its day. A master of language and style explores the life of the trader in this novel.

Landers, Ann. (pseud.) Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. Prentice Hall, 1968.
Selected questions and answers from the author's popular column dealing with morals, manners, mores, money matrimony, and mental health.

Landers, Ann. (pseud.) Ann Landers Talks to Teenagers about Sex. Prentice Hall, 1963.
Making use of letters addressed to her for advice, a newspaper columnist counsels youth on dating, premarital intimacy, pregnancy and disease. Publisher's weekly notes that is not "for the squeamish or prudish parent, but it might help a few reckless teenagers."

Lechlitner, Ruth. The Shadow on the Hour. Prairie Press, 1956.
The poems in this small volume represent the deep awareness of this Iowa-born poetess (wife of Paul Corey) for the social economic and natural state of beings. Gr 8-12.

Lederer, Esther Pauline. see Landers, Ann (pseud.).

LeSueur, Meridel. Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: a Story of Davy Crockett. Knopf, 1951.
This is a historical account of the legendary Crockett and his life as a hunter, congressman and fighter. Gr 3-6.

LeSueur, Meridel. Little Brother of the Wilderness: The Story of Johnny Appleseed. Knopf, 1947.
Story of Johnny Appleseed - John Chapman - and his tree planting journeys.

LeSueur, Meridel. Nancy Hands of Wilderness Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln's Mother. Knopf, 1949.
The story of Nancy Hanks' life. Gr 3-6.

LeSueur, Meridel. The River Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln. Knopf, 1954.
During his late teens, Abraham Lincoln was asked to take a raft down the Mississippi to New Orleans to sell provisions. Lincoln discovers and learns many things about the country, the people and himself. Gr 3-7.

Levis, Larry. Wrecking Crew. University of Pittsburg Press, 1972.
Poems by 1971 winner of United States Award of the International Poetry Forum. Gr 10-12.

Lewis, Faye C. Nothing To Make a Shadow. Iowa State University Press, 1971.
As a little girl, the author and her family homesteaded in South Dakota in 1909. A delightful story about their experiences with the hazards of nature, their early cultural experiences, their first schools, and, above all, the people.

Lewis, Faye C. Patients, Doctors and Families. Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1968.
This Webster City doctor emphasizes the importance of family relationships when doctors are treating patients. Lively anecdotes illustrate cases involving old age, over-weight, and hospital visitors, among others.

McDonald, Julie. Amalie's Story. Simon and Schuster, 1970. (Paperback, Popular Library).
In the story of Amalie Jorgen, beginning with her birth in mid-19th century Denmark, continuing through her marriage and emigration to the United States to her old age and widowhood, Ms. McDonald has artistically recreated a significant aspect of Americana (and Iowana). The American setting of Amalie's Story is the community of Danish heritage in Shelby and Audubon Counties and the town of Harlan, Iowa; the author presents her work with the love and understanding of one who acquired the heritage in this setting. Julie McDonald is also the author of both children's and adults' plays which have been produced but not as yet published. She has contributed shorter pieces to newspapers and magazines, including The Chicago Tribune and The Iowan. Gr 8-12.

McElroy, Edith W. The Undying Procession. Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 196-.
Story of the Iowans in the Civil War and the regiments in which they served. Gr 10-12.

McElroy, Edith W. Years of Valor. Iowa Civil War Centinnial Commission.
Iowa's history from about 1835 through the Civil War period told through the lives of a fictitious Iowa family. Gr 10-12

McNeely, Marian Hurd. The Jumping-off Place. Longmans, Green and Company, 1929.
Four orphaned children travel from Wisconsin to South Dakota to homestead a claim. Their efforts are successful despite adverse climate and harassment by neighbors who claim rights to the same acres. Gr 5-9.

Manfred, Frederick (Feikema). Lord Grizzly. Signet, 1954. (Paperback, New American Library).
Lord Grizzly has the dimensions of a legend; Manfred identifies its main character, Hugh Glass, as "a real person whose most notable adventures occurred between 1822 and 183-" - a figure, the extant records of whom appear in "many versions," whose story cannot be told in literal detail but only with fidelity to "the spirit of (the author's) vision . . . of him." "Old Hugh" roams over the area extending west and north from what is now the Iowa-Minnesota-Dakota boundary-juncture, Manfred's "Sioux Land," as a fur-traders' scout. He is mauled by the giant, implacable bear, Old Grizzly, far out on the trail, and left beside an open hole dug by a remnant of his company who are then frightened away, leaving him for dead, but unburied. His return to his senses, his torturing, superhuman crawl over endless miles of the western terrain, his eventual arrival at Ft. Atkinson by the Missouri River, so fascinate that their straining of credulity is forgotten. There are elements in the book which may be offensive to some current views of racism and sexism.
Also to be considered for selective high school use are the volumes of Manfred's trilogy, The Primitive (Doubleday, 1948), The Brother (Doubleday, 1950), and The Giant (Doubleday, 1952). Collectively called "World's Wanderer," the trilogy chronicles the life of Thurs Wraldson from his farm-country youth, through years in the eastern United States, to his return to the Midwest and his death. Another novel, Boy Almighty (Itasca Press Publications/ Webb Publishing Company, 1945), tells of two years spent by a sensitive young writer in a tuberculosis sanitorium. Gr 11-12.

Markman, Sherwin. The Election. Random, 1970.
A tense novel of political intrigue and racial violence. A presidential election goes to the House of Representatives for the decision as black rioters take over Oakland, California, and eventually murder a Congressman in Washington itself. For the mature student.

May, Charles Paul. Bats. Hawthorn, 1969.
Facts and legends about bats. Gr 4-7.

May, Charles Paul. Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. Thomas Nelson, 1971.
The world of the pre-Columbian Indian. Gr 5-7.

May, Charles Paul. James Clark Maxwell and Electromagnetism. F. Watts, 1962.
Biography of Maxwell (1831-1879), pioneer in electromagnetism. Gr 7-12.

May, Charles Paul. Oceania: Polynesia, Melanesia, Micronesia. Thomas Nelson, 1973.
An introduction to Oceania. Gr 5-9.

May, Charles Paul. Women in Aeronautics. Thomas Nelson, 1962.
Account of women in aviation. Gr 7-12.

Mayo, Edward L. The Center Is Everywhere. Twayne Press, 1954.
A book of poems addressed to a general ("adult") audience. Gr 10-12.

Mayo, Edward L. The Diver. University of Minnesota Press, 1947.
Two selections in The Diver were particularly well-received when the poet participated in a Poetry in the Schools project: "The Mole," and "Wagon Train." Gr 10-12.

Mayo, Edward L. Selected Poems. Iowa City, The Prairie Press, 1974.
In addition to selections from the poet's earlier books, seventeen new poems are included. Gr 10-12.

Mayo, Edward L. Summer Unbound. University of Minnesota Press, 1958.
Although Edward L. Mayo does not address himself specifically to pre-college youth, his poems provide possibilities for enriching high school offerings in modern literature, and, for a limited group of students, studying the techniques of poetry. Gr 10-12.

Medary, Marjorie. College in Crinoline. Longmans, Green and Company, 1937.
Cornell College at the beginning of the Civil War is the setting for this story, which gives a good picture of the problems the war brought to both sides. Bessie Q. Jameson's tomboyish ways sometimes complicated her relationships with faculty and fellow students, both male and female. Almost "liberated" in its stress on the values of higher education for women. Gr 6-8.

Medary, Marjorie. Prairie Printer. Longmans, Green and Company, 1941.
In 1856 Tom Kenyon goes to Iowa to help his sister and her husband on their farm, but he really wants to continue in the printing trade. His adventures as a stagecoach driver and later with a variety of newspaper owners make lively reading. Gr 7-9.

Miller, Helen Markley. Dust in the Gold Sack. Doubleday, 1957.
Melvena and Tom Perry, orphaned teenagers, set up a store in a rough mining town in Washington trying to make it on their own. Melvena, who is soft-hearted, is always sneaking extra supplies to persons who cannot pay; Tom is only concerned about getting dust in his gold sack. When they face a possible tragedy together, they come to understand each other's attitudes. A very sensitive story. Gr 7-9.

Miller, Helen Markley. Julie. Doubleday, 1966.
This book is about a girl and her father who go to the desert to set up a home in a soon-to-be-irrigated wasteland. It tells of her hardships with dust storms, friends, and her love which is torn between two young men - one a New York City boy and the other a dependable farm boy. Gr 7-9.

Miller, Helen Markley. Kirsti. Doubleday, 1964.
Kirsti Junnola and her family, Finnish immigrants settling in Idaho, are determined to be successful farmers accepting help from no one, especially Americans. However, after Tom Kincaid provides a cow and life-saving supplies when they are nearly starving, Father is willing to change his mind about "Finnish boys for Finnish girls" much to Kirsti's joy. Gr 8-10.

Miller, Merle. On Being Different: What It Means to Be a Homosexual. Random, 1971.
Although Miller wrote On Being Different primarily as a personal document, the book contains some consideration of various theories of the origins and the significance of homosexuality. The author does not beat the drums for Gay Liberation; he makes clear at least by implication that accepting and living with homosexuality makes for a difficult existence. He does suggest

also, however, that homosexuality is not a sickness - certainly not one readily amenable to cure; and that society's acceptance and understanding are the homosexual's major hope and rightful due. The book is one whose use or availability in a secondary school must be considered in the context of students' sophistication and the community's openness. Gr 11-12.

Miller, Merle. Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman. Berkley Publishing Corporation, 1973. (Paperback, Putnam).
The story of Merle Miller's gathering the material for this unique book has been rather widely publicized: he spent many hours in Independence, Missouri carrying on and recording free-wheeling, informal, candid discussions with the retired President. Miller begins Plain Speaking with an explanatory Preface; then he presents the material in dialogue format, in generally chronological order beginning with Mr. Truman's recollections of his early life. At a few points, other speakers contribute: for example, the President's sister, Miss Mary Jane Truman. Plain Speaking is a document of history and a portrait of a memorable personality. Gr 9-12.

Miller, Merle. That Winter. Sloane, 1948. (Paperback, Lancer Books).
That Winter is the story of the return to civilian society of three young men who have served in the American armed forces in World War II. The primary setting is New York City; however, one of the three young veterans, Peter--the first-person narrator of the story--is a native of a town called Hadley, in Iowa. Peter is called "home" to Hadley by the death of his father; through his visit and associated reminiscences, he conveys much of the expatriate attitude toward his small-town, Iowa background. A further perspective is provided through the character Dick Westing, somewhat older than Peter, also a native of Iowa, and the author of an important novel depicting "all the turmoil and anguish of Iowa" in the early Depression years. Gr 11-12.

Mills, George S. The Little Man with the Long Shadow. Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell Estate, 1955.
Biography of Frederick M. Hubbell who was the wealthiest Iowan in history. Gr 10-12.

Mills, George S. Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. Iowa State University Press, 1972.
Stories of exciting people and events in Iowa history. Among the Iowa communities mentioned are Dubuque, Cedar Rapids, Waterloo, Keokuk, Mason City, Iowa City, and Davenport. Gr 7-12.

Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond. Strike Force, Organized Crime and the Government. Prentice-Hall, 1972.
The story of the U. S. government's attempt to stop organized crime. Gr 10-12.

Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond. Washington Cover-Up. Popular Library, 1962.
An expose of corruption and fraud in Washington. Gr 10-12.

Morrow, Honore. Forever Free. Morrow, 1927.
The hero is Lincoln during the Civil War, torn between patriotic duty and human tenderness, culminating in the Emancipation Proclamation.

Morrow, Honore. The Last Full Measure. Morrow, 1930.
Sequel to With Malice Towards None covering the last dramatic period of Lincoln's life, including the story of the whole Booth conspiracy.

Morrow, Honore. On to Oregon. Morrow, 1946.
The hero is a thirteen year old boy who after his parent's death, guided his younger brothers and sisters from Missouri to Oregon in early pioneer days.

Morrow, Honore. With Malice Toward None. Morrow, 1928.
A novel of the last two years of the Civil War preceding the fall of Richmond.

Mott, Frank Luther. Five Stories. Iowa City, Prairie Press, 1962.
One, "Phantom Flivver," tells of a man, who even after death, searches the midwest for a left-handed clutch for a 1911 Model T Ford's planetary transmission.

Muehl, Lois. The Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. Holiday, 1967.
An independently minded boy realizes that his rebellion against conformity is not only a difference in values but also a lack of communication between himself and his friends and family. Gr 5-8.

Muehl, Lois. My Name Is - A Game of Letters & Their Sounds. Holiday, 1959.
Twenty-six children from Arthur to Zelma say what they want to do and be. Many of the vocations are sexually stereotyped, i.e. Gordon is the governor, Nancy is a nurse, Kenneth is king, Harriet is a hairdresser, however, Virginia is a vet! Basically weak and stereotyped. Gr K-3.

Muehl, Lois. Worst Room in School. Holiday, 1961.
Humorous story of the problems and adventures some students and teachers encountered in the classroom. Gr 4-6.

Neufeld, John. Edgar Allan. S. G. Phillips, 1968.
A small town minister and his family adopt a Negro boy. While the family as a whole accepts and grows to love Edgar, the community presents a threat and eventually a decision must be made - to move or to send Edgar Allan away. Gr 5-12.

Neufeld, John. For All the Wrong Reasons. Norton, 1973.
After pregnancy forces them into a hasty marriage, two teen-agers find that their emotional and moral sensibilities conflict.

Neufeld, John. Freddy's Book. Random, 1973.
Freddy is a young boy growing up in Iowa who needs to find some information about sex after being confronted by the "four-letter word." This honest, fresh approach eloquently handles the sexual curiosity of a young teenage boy. (Because of its subject, it would be wise to read the book before purchase to determine if it's suitable for your school board.). Gr 7-12.

Neufeld, John. Lisa Bright and Dark. Signet, 1969.
Although her strange behavior is ignored by her parents, Lisa and her friends know she is suffering from a form of mental illness. The story describes Lisa's actions and thoughts as well as the efforts of her friends to help her rather than ignore her. Gr 7-12.

Neufeld, John. Sleep Two, Three, Four! A Political Thriller. Harper and Row, 1971.
Six young people join an underground organization to fight totalitarianism in their country. This is a story of a country's idealistic goals being transformed into a terrifying political system. Gr 9-12.

Neufeld, John. Touching. S. G. Phillips, 1970.
Sixteen-year old Harry Walsh is confronted with Twink, a new stepsister who has cerebral palsy. Harry's carefree, easy world is compared with Twink's, whose life is full of pain and challenges. Gr 9-12.

Nordhoff, Charles. See Hall, James Norman.

Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women, The Emergence of the Woman Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1969.
The women who fought for the right to vote in Iowa.

Nourse, Alan E. Rocket to Limbo. David McKay, 1957.
Set in the year 2358. Science fiction novel of a Star Ship which is sent out to discover the fate of another ship which had previously disappeared. A mutiny and the discovery of a City-people who communicate through ESP provide the excitement. Nourse has many other science fiction and career books to his credit. Gr 7-9.

Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors, a Bio-Bibliography of Sixty Native Writers. Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1967.
Short biographies and bibliographies of sixty major Iowa-born authors who have published five or more original books. Gr 10-12.

Paluka, Frank. The Three Voyages of Captain Cook. Pittsburgh, Beta Phi Mu, 1974.
A narrative account of the eighteenth century explorations of Captain James Cook published as the Beta Phi Mu Chapbook Number Ten.

Phelan, Mary Kay. Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. Crowell, 1967.
This story recreates four important days of our country's history - July 1, 1776 to July 4, 1776 - when the Declaration of Independence was adopted. The author uses memoirs, letters and diaries of the participants in retelling this story. Gr 4-8.

Phelan, Mary Kay. Midnight Alarm; The Story of Paul Revere's Ride. Crowell, 1968.
This is a historical account of the events, incidents, emotions and tensions that led to the famous ride of Paul Revere. The author has used both contemporary accounts and Revere's own letters to recreate this moment of history. Gr 4-8.

Phelan, Mary Kay. Mr. Lincoln Speaks at Gettysburg. Norton, 1966.
A historical account of the events leading up to the Gettysburg Address by Abraham Lincoln. Includes the reactions and reports of the people and the newspapers. Bibliography and index are included. Gr 4-8.

Phelan, Mary Kay. The Story of the Great Chicago Fire. Crowell, 1971.
This is an account of the famous Chicago fire and how businessmen and citizens of Chicago worked together to rebuild the city. Bibliography and index are included. Gr 4-8.

Price, Nancy Thompson. A Natural Death. Little, 1973.
A novel about slavery before the Civil War. Gr 10-12.

Quick, John Herbert. The Hawkeye. Bobbs-Merrill, 1923.
Treats the discontent of prairie farmers. Iowa community life: materially, intellectually, and civil decency during the 70's and 80's. Second volume of Iowa trilogy. Gr 8-12.

Quick, John Herbert. The Invisible Woman. Bobbs-Merrill, 1924.
Third volume of Iowa trilogy; brings the story down to the 1900's. Gr 8-12.

Quick, John Herbert. One Man's Life; An Autobiography. Bobbs-Merrill, 1925.
Herbert Quick, in living "one man's life," experienced many facets of Iowa as it was developing during the last half of the 19th century. He was a farm boy during pioneer days on the prairie, a school teacher, a citizen of the growing town of Mason City. He studied and learned from his primitive natural surroundings; he also absorbed most eagerly all that was available of (especially) literature. (He devotes an entire chapter to "My Debt to the McGuffey Brothers.") One Man's Life provides an illuminating comparison with the autobiographical writings of Hamlin Garland. Gr 9-12.

Quick, John Herbert. Vandermark's Folly. Bobbs-Merrill, 1922.
Describes the westward movement of pioneers in the decade before the Civil War. First volume of Iowa trilogy. Gr 8-12.

Rabe, David. The Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Bones. Viking, 1973.
Mr. Rabe, a native of Dubuque, acquired national fame through stage and television productions of Sticks and Bones, and the winning of the Tony Award for the play in 1972. The voice in both plays is that of an angry young man: Pavlo Hummel experiences and comments on his basic training from the vantage point of a fatal casualty of the Viet Nam War; David, in Sticks and Bones, comes home having been blinded in combat, and he cannot accept or be accepted by his all-sweet-and-cheery family.
Profanity and obscenity, brutality and grotesquery are organic to the substance of both plays. The plays' use for secondary school reading must be reserved for special situations and very mature students.
A useful short story of a seventeen-year-old's stark confrontation with human mortality, "Ben Schmidt's Old Shoes," also by David Rabe, appeared in Mademoiselle, April, 1974.

Reida, Bernice. Hawkeye Adventure with Ann Irwin. Lake Mills, Graphic Publishing Company, 1966.
Highlights in Iowa's history from early Woodland Indians to James Van Allen. Table of Contents lists nine chronological sections sub-divided into thirty-two chapters, making a fairly useful reference tool. No index. Gr 6-12.

Rhodes, David Allan. The Easter House. Harper and Row, 1974.
Novel. The Easter family in their great house in Ontarion, Iowa, is traced from Ansel, the pious preacher, and the freak he rescued, to Baron, the "retarded" who might be the sanest of the lot.

Rhodes, David Allan. The Last Fair Deal Going Down. Little, 1972.
Novel about the sledges, a strange, outcast family in a dimly seen Des Moines that is a nightmare of the Middle West. Gr 10-12.

Robertson, Keith. Henry Reed's Journey. Viking, 1963.
The hero of Henry Reed, Inc. (1958) records in his journal some pertinent information about the United States gathered on a cross-country station-wagon trip from San Francisco to New Jersey with his friend Midge and her family . . . While the sequel is on the whole less inventive than the first book, that clear-eyed realist Henry Harris Reed, Jr., and bright sensible Midge again expose the short comings of the adult world in a story with irresistibly

wry humor. (Books for Children, 1960-1965) Two others in the series are Henry Reed's Baby Sitting Service (1966) and Henry Reed's Big Show (1970). Gr 4-6

Robertson, Keith. In Search of a Sandhill Crane. Viking, 1973.

Robertson, Keith. The Money Machine. Viking, 1969.
Swede and Neil, the Carson Street Detectives, solve a case of counterfitting. Despite too many coincidences the book is interesting and exciting. Gr 4-9.

Robertson, Keith. Three Stuffed Owls. Viking, 1954.
The Carson Street Detective Agency - Neil and Swede try to help a taxidermist friend whose stuffed birds are used to smuggle jewels. The writing has a quality that lifts it above the usual mysteries for young readers. New York Tribune. Gr 4-9.

Robertson, Keith. The Year of the Jeep. Viking, 1968.
Head in a "Cloud" Selby and a friend make a dream come true by working to find and acquire a jeep to drive to school. Gr 4-9.

Russell, John. Where the Pavement Ends. Books for Libraries, 1921.
Short stories by a little-known, but worthwhile Iowa writer. Gr 10-12.

Santee, Ross. Hardrock and Silver Sage. Scribner, 1951.
"Pop" Nolan, a hardrock miner, blacklisted for his socialistic tendencies, wanders through Arizona with his two young sons in search of a living. When "Pop" is killed in an accident, the boys are left on their own. A good story about the cow country just before World War I.

Schapsmeier, Edward L. and Schapsmeier, Frederick H. Henry A. Wallace of Iowa; The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. Iowa State University Press, 1968.
Examination of the origins and development of the Wallace political philosophy. Special emphasis is placed on his relationship to Franklin D. Roosevelt and his contribution to the Roosevelt administration as the Secretary of Agriculture. Gr 10-12.

Schapsmeier, Edward L. and Schapsmeier, Frederick H. Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. Iowa State University Press, 1970.
Second volume of this biography which covers Wallace's years in government service and in politics. Gr 10-12.

Schapsmeier, Frederick H. see Schapsmeier, Edward L.

Scholl, John. The Changing of the Guard. Simon and Schuster, 1963.
The Changing of the Guard is the story of a small midwestern town called Omega, beginning with the stock market crash in 1929 and ending with the dedication of a new community hospital on Memorial Day, 1959; Gus Tallman, a small boy barely able to comprehend the first event's ruining his parents, has been appointed a Fellow of the American College of Surgeons by the last. The older generation chronicled in the book is "The Last of the Luddites"--the last generation for whom individual pride of ownership and achievement, and unhindered provincialism were possible. It is their children--born in the 1920's, reared in the '30's, of military age in the '40's--who must guide Omega ambivalently into the era of industrialization and cosmopolitanism. An accumulation of seductions, suicides, abortions, and general disasters throughout the book suggests, perhaps too predictably, that the traditional

quiet serenity of the small town overlies a bulging vein of desperation. But the story holds the reader's attention on a book which meanwhile makes many provocative comments on values and meanings. Gr 11-12.

Schoonover, Lawrence. The Revolutionary. Little, 1958.
Fictional account of the life of John Paul Jones from his birth in Scotland, activities in the slave trade, career in the American Revolution, service in the Russian navy, to his death in France. (For the mature reader - typical historical novel with plenty of sex and violence.)

Schweider, Dorothy. Iowa's Chosen Few.
A book dealing with the old Order Amish to be published in 1974 or 1975.

Schweider, Dorothy. Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. Iowa State University Press, 1973.
Essays on Iowa's past. Gr 10-12.

Sherman, Richard. The Bright Promise. Little, 1947.
Novel about the Roosevelt era, from 1933 to 1945. A young couple leaves New York City to return to the wife's home in a small Iowa town during the worst years of the depression. Eventually they go back to success in the magazine publishing business in New York just as the war starts. An interesting romance and a good picture of the period.

Sidey, Hugh Swanson. John F. Kennedy. Atheneum, 1963.
A survey of the major events of the Kennedy presidency. Gr 10-12.

Sidey, Hugh Swanson. A Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. Atheneum, 1968.
A sketch of the Johnson presidency. Gr 10-12.

Silberman, Charles E. Crisis in Black and White. Random, 1964. (Paperback, Vintage).
A book about the pressing problems of Negro hatred of the Whites and of himself and with White prejudice.

Silberman, Charles E. Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. Random, 1970. (Paperback, Vintage Books).
The author indicts all levels of education in the U. S. In part one he argues that American schools are failing. In part two the concern is education and equality. In part three he makes suggestions for change in primary and secondary schools, and in part four analyses the need for reform in teacher and higher education.

Silberman, Charles E. The Open Classroom Reader. Random, 1973. (Paperback, Vintage).
The first section describes English and American primary classrooms. The second includes aims of education and learning theory. The third combines practical suggestions for the classroom with discussions about teachers. The final section describes language arts, math, science and the arts.

Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. Cat. McKay, 1968.
Picture book. Gr PS-1.

Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. Family. McKay, 1970.
Picture book. Gr PS-1.

Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. Mary Changes Her Clothes. McKay, 1960.

Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. Wheels. McKay, 1969.
Picture book. Gr PS-1.

Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. Grosset and Dunlap, 1942.
Continuation of the life of the minister father and parish family begun in One Foot in Heaven.

Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven; the Life of a Practical Parson. Whittlesey House, 1940.
Rev. William H. Spence, a native-born Canadian, began his life of Christian service as the pastor of Methodist Church in Laketon, Iowa. His son relates the story of his father's life in the terms of his ministry, his family, and the congregation he served. Gr 8-12.

Stegner, Wallace. All the Little Live Things. Viking Press, 1967.
Set in California, this is a novel about the confrontation between the generations - their life styles and their beliefs. It is a fine work of fiction which comes to a startling climax.

Stegner, Wallace. Angle of Repose. Doubleday, 1971.
A fine novel about a mining engineer and his wife in the American West in the early 1900's. The narrative is related by their grandson, whose life story is also revealed in this complicated work. For the mature reader.

Steiger, Brad. Atlantis Rising. Dell, 1973.
Theories and legends about Atlantis. Gr 10-12.

Steiger, Brad. The Enigma of Reincarnation. Ace Books, 1967.
Stories of those who believed that they had lived before. Gr 10-12.

Steiger, Brad. In My Soul I Am Free. Lancer Books, 1968.
The story of Paul Twitchell, faith healer. Gr 10-12.

Steiger, Brad. Revelation, The Divine Fire. Prentice-Hall, 1973.
An investigation of men and women who claim to be in spiritual communication with a higher intelligence. Gr 10-12.

Steiger, Brad. Secrets of Kahuna Magic. Universal Publishing and Distributing, 1971.
Story of the magic lore of the Huna religion. Gr 10-12.

Steiger, Brad. Strange Encounters with Ghosts. Popular Library, 1972.
Stories of life from beyond the grave. Gr 10-12.

Still, Henry. The Dirty Animal. Hawthorn Books, 1967.
An exploration of land, air and water pollution. Gr 10-12.

Still, Henry. Man-Made Men or, Was That Your Liver I Saw on TV? Hawthorn Books, 1973.
Investigation of bionics, acoustical holography, mood control, gene transplants, synthetic blood, biological engineering and other subjects. Gr 10-12.

Still, Henry. Of Time, Tides, and Inner Clocks: Taking Advantage of the Natural Rhythms of Life. Stackpole Books, 1972.
An interpretation of research into biological rhythms. Gr 10-12.

Stong, Philip Duffield. Blizzard. Doubleday, 1955.
Drawing from his Iowa experiences, Mr. Stong depicts a typical Iowa blizzard and the experiences of "old Jim Mercer" and his family. Gr 8-12.

Stong, Philip Duffield. Captain Kidd's Cow. Dodd, 1941.
Six boys sail a scow down the Des Moines River.

Stong, Philip Duffield. Hawkeyes; a Biography of the State of Iowa. Dodd, 1940.
This biography of Iowa is rich in realistic details, with much consideration given to the social aspects of daily life in early Iowa. Somewhat folksy, but accurate. Gr 8-12.

Stong, Philip Duffield. Honk the Moose. Dodd, 1935.
A diverting story about a starving moose who falls in love with a livery stable. Gr 4-5.

Stong, Philip Duffield. Phil Stong's Big Book. Dodd, 1961.
Contains: Farm Boy, High Water, No-Sitch. These stories are about a farm boy's hunt for Indian relics, a small donkey who refused to move, and a dog who became a "ha'nt." Gr 3-6.

Stong, Philip Duffield. State Fair. Literary Guild, 1932.
Written with humor and understanding, this book relates the experiences of the Frake family during their annual week's stay at the State Fair in Des Moines. Somewhat earthy, but will be read with interest by anyone who knows the fair and its campgrounds. Gr 9-12.

Suckow, Ruth. Country People. Knopf, 1924.
This is the story of August and Emma Kaetterhenry, German farmers who settle in northeastern Iowa. It is a very good farm novel showing Suckow's usually accurate character portrayal. Gr 10-12.

Suckow, Ruth. The Folks. Farrar & Rinehart, 1934.
This is a chronological account of Fred and Annie Ferguson and their family over a span of twenty-five to thirty years. Set primarily in Iowa, it represents the life of folks on farms and in small towns throughout America. Some critics have considered this Suckow's best novel. Gr 11-12.

Suckow, Ruth. Iowa Interiors. Knopf, 1926.
The stories in this collection are among the best in Iowa farm fiction. Retired farmers, young girls at their first jobs, residents of small communities all come to life as they search for meaning in their lives. Excellent character portrayals. Gr 10-12.

Suckow, Ruth. The John Wood Case. Viking Press, 1959.
John Wood is the mainstay of his family, a pillar of the church and a respected member of the community of Fairview, Iowa. The disclosure of his embezzling is shocking. The impact of this revelation on his family and friends is the theme of this novel. Gr 10-12.

Suckow, Ruth. A Memoir. Rinehart, 1952.
This is a biographical account of the events of her life as well as her spiritual awakening as the daughter of an Iowa Congregational minister. Her father also figures heavily in this account. Gr 10-12.

Suckow, Ruth. The Odyssey of a Nice Girl. Knopf, 1925.
This story centers around Marjorie Schoessel, a small town Iowa girl, who goes East for an education, returns to Iowa, then goes to Colorado where she marries a rancher. The theme centers on Marjorie's search for personal achievement. Gr 10-12.

Suckow, Ruth. Some Others and Myself. Rinehart, 1952.
A collection of seven short stories about women written with the simplicity and sensitivity characteristic of Suckow. Gr 10-12.

Taylor, Henry C. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. Iowa State University Press, 1970.
Personal account of the farm in southern Iowa settled by the author's family in 1839. There is much detail about crops, livestock and equipment. Small sketches and photographs add interest and illustrate farm tools. Gr 10-12.

Thane, Elswyth. Dawn's Early Light. Hawthorn, 1943. (Paperback, Popular Library).
A romance of the Revolution set in Williamsburg. Loyalist Julian arrives from England in 1774 to be caught up in the colonial cause finally becoming a major in the continental army.

Thane, Elswyth. Ever After. Hawthorn, 1946. (Paperback, Popular Library).
Sequel to Yankee Stranger. The evolution of a war correspondent in the War of 1898.

Thane, Elswyth. Homing. Hawthorn, 1943. (Paperback, Popular Library).
Sequel to This Was Tomorrow. Many of the Williamsburg Spragues and Days are in England during World War II. Two of the characters seem to be reincarnations of Julian and Tibby in Dawn's Early Light.

Thane, Elswyth. Kissing Kin. Hawthorn, 1948. (Paperback, Popular Library).
Sequel to the Light Heart. A Day family saga set in Williamsburg, London and the continent during the first World War and the confused years following.

Thane, Elswyth. Light Heart. Popular Library, 1970.
Sequel to Ever After. Phoebe Sprague attends the coronation of Edward VII in England and meets the man she really loves. The book closes after a raid on London during World War I.

Thane, Elswyth. This Was Tomorrow. Hawthorn, 1951.
Sequel to Kissing Kin. The romance of two pairs of cousins from Virginia who take a show to England just before World War II.

Thane, Elswyth. Tryst. Popular Library, 1969.
A ghost story, love story and a charming modern comedy.

Thane, Elswyth. Yankee Stranger. Popular Library, 1969.
Sequel to Dawn's Early Light. Historical romance taking place in Williamsburg just before the Civil War.

Thompson, Nancy Price. A Natural Death. Little, 1973.
Well written account of slavery.

Trueblood, David Elton. The Life We Prize. Harper, 1951.
The Judeo-Christian tradition versus Communism. Gr 10-12.

Trueblood, David Elton. A Place to Stand. Harper & Row, 1969.
Intellectual autobiography of an Iowa-born philosopher. Gr 10-12.

Van Duyn, Mona. To See, To Take. Atheneum, 1970.
Collection of poetry dealing with various aspects of everyday life by a poet who has won the Bollingen Prize and a National Book Award for her work. Other titles by Van Duyn are A Time of Bees (University of North Carolina Press, 1964) and Merciful Disguises (Atheneum, 1973).

Van Vechten, Carl. Peter Whiffle. Knopf, 1922.
First person novel about the author's friend, Peter Whiffle, a strange young man who also wanted to be a writer. Scenes take place in Paris, New York, and Florence and involve literary and artistic figures of the early 1900's. For the mature reader.

Van Vechten, Carl. The Tattooed Countess. Knopf, 1924.
In 1897, the Countess Nattatorrini returns to her childhood home in Maple Valley (Cedar Rapids) to recover from an indiscreet affair with a young French boy. The town finds it hard to accept her, and their worst suspicions are confirmed when she goes off with Gareth Johns after his high school graduation. Has some wonderful descriptions of how people spoke and acted at that time, but the basic plot might offend some.

Veglahn, Nancy Crary. The Buffalo King, the Story of Scotty Philip. Scribner, 1971.
Biography of James "Scotty" Philip who tried to save the American buffalo from extinction. Gr 5-9.

Veglahn, Nancy Crary. Follow the Golden Goose. Addison-Wesley, 1970.
Neb and his father settle in the newly-established town of Deadwood, South Dakota, to earn money doing carpentry. When outlaws burn down their cabin and steal Pa's tools, Neb and his friend Hank break the outlaws plot then bring in a wagon-load of cats to sell for $10 apiece earning money to buy more tools. Good adventure. Gr 5-8.

Vehlahn, Nancy Crary. Getting to Know the Missouri River. Coward, McCann, 1972.
The Missouri River from the Indians to the modern dam builders. Gr 3-4.

Veglahn, Nancy Crary. South Dakota. Coward, McCann, 1970.
The history, resources and present-day economy of South Dakota. Gr 7-11.

Veglahn, Nancy Crary. The Spider of Brooklyn Heights. Scribner, 1967.
This is the story of Washington Roeblings, his wife Emily who became his assistant, and the Brooklyn Bridge he designed and built. Very informative. Gr 5-9.

Wagner, William. Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. West Des Moines, Brown and Wagner, 1967.
Sixty essays are accompanied by sketches of interesting Iowa landmarks.

Walker, Pamela. Twyla. Prentice-Hall, 1973.
A novel consisting of a fifteen-year old's letters to the one person she really cares about reflecting her increasing inability to cope with the situation surrounding her special learning problems. Gr 10-12.

Wall, Joseph. Andrew Carnegie. Oxford University Press, 1970.
Lengthy but very interesting biography of this industrialist and philanthropist. Won the 1971 Bancroft Prize.

Wallace, Henry Agard. Democracy Reborn. De Capo Press, 1944.
Selected speeches and articles of the former Vice President of the United States from March 10, 1933, to May 15, 1944. Gr 10-12

Wallace, Henry Agard. New Frontiers. Greenwood Press, 1934.
The Secretary of Agriculture's New Deal philosophy. Gr 10-12.

Wallace, Henry Agard. The Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. Houghton-Mifflin, 1973.
Diary covering the years as Vice President, 1941-1945, and Secretary of Commerce, 1945-1946. Gr 10-12.

Wallace, Henry Agard. Towards World Peace. Greenwood Press, 1948.
A statement of Wallace's belifs on the issues of the 1948 presidential campaign. Gr 10-12.

Wallace, Henry Agard. Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. Greenwood Press, 1936.
In this book, the New Deal Agriculture Secretary wrote about the Supreme Court, the Constitution and liberal reform, all issues in the 1936 campaign. Gr 10-12.

Warner, Esther. New Song in a Strange Land. Houghton-Mifflin, 1948.
Iowa-born sculptress goes with her husband to a rubber plantation in Liberia. She learns to understand and appreciate the customs and art of the natives, and they come to accept her as a friend.

Warner, Esther. Seven Days to Lomaland. Houghton-Mifflin, 1954.
Author takes a trip into the jungle to a Loma village where one of her houseboys is to undergo a trial by ordeal for the crime of theft. Many legends and tales are used to illustrate tribal beliefs.

Wearin, Otha D. Before the Colors Fade. Wallace-Homestead, 1971.
"Collection of essays . . . an effort to portray the sights, sounds, aromas, sweat, tears, work, and laughter that have gone into the growth and development of midwestern agriculture." (Author's introduction). May provide students with a picture of early midwest. Full-page illustrations. Gr 7-9.

Wearin, Otha D. I Remember Yesteryear. Wallace-Homestead. n.d.
Following closely the format of Before the Colors Fade, this second descent into nostalgia ranges widely among the sights and sounds of a by-gone era. Gr 7-9.

West, J. B. Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. Coward, McCann, 1973.
The memoirs of a former chief usher at the White House. Gr 10-12.

Wilson, Margaret. The Able McLaughlins. Harper, 1923.
This is the story of Scotch immigrants to eastern Iowa at the time of the Civil War. Miss Wilson utilizes humor, her Scotch tradition and excellent character portrayal to tell of the hardships, family life, romance and daily experiences of Iowa farm folk. The novel won the 1924 Pulitzer Prize for fiction. Gr 10-12.

Wilson, Margaret. The Law and the McLaughlins. Doubleday, 1936.
A sequel (inferior) to The Able McLaughlins centering about a lynching and the unsuccessful attempt to bring the criminals to justice. Gr 10-12.

Wilson, Robby. All That Love Making. Country Print Shop, 1961.
Love poems.

Woods, Alice E. Voices of My Century. Richards Offset Printing, 1971.
A collection of poems offering historical glimpses of Iowa, memories of by-gone days, the seasons and nature, pets and other subjects, illustrated with photographs.

Yambura, Barbara S. and Bodine, Eunice W. A Change and a Parting: My Story of Amana. Iowa State University Press, 1960.
A history of Amana written by a member of the group in collaboration with an admirer of the Colonies. Gr 8-12.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Reverend John Todd House
Tabor, Iowa
One of the stations on the
Underground Railroad

Author Index

AUTHOR INDEX

This section of the index includes authors from both the Iowa History Section and the Iowa Authors Section of the Bibliography. Titles are given with the authors from the Iowa History Section only.

AUTHOR INDEX

Classification number is given for Iowa History Section.
"*" indicates inclusion in Iowa Authors' Section.

Adams, E.
The Iowa Band. 377.858

*Adkins, C.

Ahern, L. D.
Down One Hundred Years. 977.787

Albers, M. K.
Old Amana Furniture. 977.7

*Aldrich, B. S.
Song of Years. F

Aldrich, D.
The Story of John Deere. 681.763

*Aldridge, J.

Allen, R. S.
Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.375

Anderson, A. D.
Prehistoric Investigations. 917.703

Anderson, E. J.
Old World Iowans. 977.7

Andreas, A. T.
Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. 911.777

*Andrews, C. A.
A Literary History of Iowa. 810.9

Ansley, D.
The Sword and the Spirit; A Life of John Brown. 921

Arpy, J.
Legends of Our Land. 977.7

Ashton, C.
A Handbook of Iowa. 977.7

Aurner, C. R.
History of Education in Iowa. 370.977
History of Township Government in Iowa. 352
Iowa Stories. 917.77

*Bach, M. L.
Of Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777

Bailey, B.
Picture Book of Iowa. 917.77

Bailey, J. C.
Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 921

*Baker, L. N.

*Barker, M.

Beckhard, A. J., ed.
see Black Hawk

*Bell, M.

*Belting, N.

Benson, C. T.
see Bowersix, F. C.

Bentlage, M. K.
My Name was Kay. (Bentlage) 921

Bergmann, L. N.
Americans from Norway. 325.73
The Negro in Iowa. 301.451

*Bissell, R.
Julia Harrington. F
My Life on the Mississippi; Or Why am I Not Mark Twain. 921

Bjornstad, E. M.
Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital. 362.11

*Black Hawk
Black Hawk. Edited by A. J. Beckhard. 921
Black Hawk: An Autobiography. Edited by Donald Jackson. 921
Life of Black Hawk. 921

Bliven, B.
Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. 921

Bodine, E. W.
see Yambura, B. S.

Bogue, A. G.
From Prairie to Corn Belt. 630.97

*Bonney, E.
Banditti of the Prairies. 364.12

*Boston, R.

Bowersox, F. C.
see also Johnson, J.

Bowersox, F. C. and Genson, C. T.
Farm Science. 630

Bowersox, F. C. and Johnson, J.
Iowa Government. 353.977

Bowersox, F. C.; Johnson, J. and Benson, C. T.
Our Government, Iowa and the United States. 353.977

Bowman, H. M.
Administration of Iowa; A Study in Centralization. 353.977

Boyd, C. F.
The Civil Way Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd. 973.7

*Brady, L.

Briggs, J. E.
Iowa--Old and New. 977.7

Brigham, J.
A Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920
The Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 921
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 977.758
Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. 977.7
James Harlan. 921
ed. Prairie Gold; An Anthology. 810.8
The Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines. F

Brindley, J. E.
History of Road Legislation in Iowa. 388.1

Brown, D. D.
Iowa--the Land Across the River. 977.7
Tell a Tale of Iowa. 977.7

Brown, H. C.
Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 921

Brown, H. D.
Poems and Verses. 811

*Brown, H. E.
Grant Wood and Marvin Cone; Artists of an Era. 921

Brown, J. E.
Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audiorecords) 783.9

*Brown, M. H.

Buckmann, C. A.
The First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9

*Butler, E. P.

Buxbaum, K.
Iowa Outpost. F

*Byren, R.

*Calhoun, M. H.
    The Horse Comes First. F

*Carhart, A.

*Carlsen, G. R.

*Carlsen, R. C.

Carpenter, A.
    Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. 977.7
    Enchantment of Iowa. 977.7
    Iowa From Its Glorious Past to the Present. 977.7

Carter, B.
    State Government in Iowa. 353.977

*Carver, R.

*Cassill, R. V.

Chandler, G and Cherny, J. L.
    Iowa and the Nation. 353.977

Cheever, L. O.
    The House of Morrell. 664.92
    Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa. 070.16

Cherny, J. L.
    see Chandler, G.

*Childs, M. W.
    The Cabin. F

*Chinn, L. C.

Christensen, T. P.
    The Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. 977.7
    A History of Danes in Iowa. 977.7
    The Iowa Indians; A Brief History. 970.477
    The Story of Iowa; A Children's History. 977.7

Clark, D.
    Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 921

Clements, R.
    Tales of the Town. 917.77

*Cody, W. F.
    An Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 921

Coens, M. X.
    G. I. Nun. (Coens) 921

Cole, C.
A History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
I am a Man. (Black Hawk) 921
I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. 977.7
Iowa Through the Years. 977.7

Cole, V.
Happiness Was My Universe. 917.77

Cook, C.
see Rehder, D.

Cook G. C.
see Glaspell, S.

Cook, L. E.
"Histories of Iowa Counties." Iowa Journal of History and Politics. 977.7

*Coover, R.

*Corbin, W. (pseud.)

Corbin, W. E.
Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.747

*Corey, P.
Acres of Antaeus. F
Corn Gold Farm. F

Cowan, W.
Iowa Cracker Barrel. 811.08

*Crary, M.
The Calico Ball. F
Mexican Whirlwind. F.

*Crowell, G. N.

Croy, H.
Corn Country. 917.7
Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 921

Curtis, A. B.
Children of the Prairie. F
Winter on the Prairie. F

Daniel, D.
Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818

Darling, J. N.
As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection from Ding's Cartoons. 741.5

*Downing, J. H.

*Duncan, T. W.
Gus the Great. F

Dwelle, J. M.
Iowa Beautiful Land; A History of Iowa. 977.7

Earley, J. F.
Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. 920

*Elgin, R.
Man in a Cage. 590.744

Elston, H. P.
White Men Follow After. 977.7

Emery, A.
American Friend; Herbert Hoover. 921

*Engle, P.
American Song. 811
Corn. 811
Prairie Christmas. 394.2
Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2

Epperly, E. V.
Iowa History Workbook. 977.7

Eppright, E. S.
A Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 378.77

Erbe, C. H.
Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.7

Erickson, E. A.
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. 332.1

*Eyerly, J.
More Than a Summer Love. F

*Farwell, B.

Faulkner, H. U.
From Versailles to the New Deal. 973.91

Federal Writers Project.
Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77

Feikema, F. (pseud.)
see Manfred, F.

Feller, R. W. A.
Strike Out Story. 921

*Felsen, H. G.

*Felton, H. W.

*Fenton, C. L.

*Ferber, E.

Ferguson, B.; Rayness, V. W. and Gouwens, E. P.
Charles Atherton Cumming, Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 921

*Ficke, A. D.

*Fitzgerald, T.

Flannery, A. V.
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.08

Fleischman, S.
McBroom's Ghost. F

Fox, D. M.
Pedalling to Adventure. 917.77

*Franchere, R.

*Francis, D. B.
Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F

*Frederick, J. T.
Out of the Midwest. 810.8

Frevert, R. K.
see Timmons, J. R.

Frick, C. H. (pseud.)
see Irwin, C.

*Fuller, I.
The Shining Trail. F

Funk, A. B.
Fred Maytag, a Biography. 921

Gage, R. E. and Pratt, L. G.
Iowa History, A Guide to Resource Material. 375.9

Gallaher, R. A.
see also Mahan, B. E.
A Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6
Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, an Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838 to 1918. 396.2

Galland, I.
Galland's Iowa Emigrant. 977.7

*Garland, H.
Boy's Life on the Prairie. F
A Daughter of the Middle Border. (Garland) 921
Iowa, O Iowa. F
Main Travelled Road. F
Rose of Dutcher's Cooly. F
Son of the Middle Border. (Garland) 921

*Garland, M.

Garst, S.
Buffalo Bill. 921

Garwood, D.
Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. 921

Gearing, F. O.
The Face of the Fox. 970.3

Geller, R.
Iowa. 811

Giese, H.
Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368

*Gildner, G.

Gingerich, M.
The Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary on the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7

*Glaspell, S.

Glass, R. J.
Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of Their Origin and Histories. 977.7

*Glick, C.

Gouwens, E. P.
see Ferguson, B.

*Govern, E.
Ice Cream Next Summer. F

Gravel, F. (pseud.)
Oh, Millersville. 811

Greene, L. L.
see Sayre, R. B.

Gregory, C. N.
Samuel Freeman Miller. 921

*Gremmels, M.

Grodinsky, J.
The Iowa Pool: A Study of Railroad Competition, 1870-84. 385.1

Groves, D. B.
The First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

Gue, B. F.
History of Iowa, From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 977.7

Hagan, W. T.
The Sac and Fox Indians. 970.3

*Hahn, H. D.

*Haines, W. W.

Hake, H. V.
A Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7
Iowa Inside Out. 977.7

*Hale, A.

*Hall, J. N.
see also F. Gravel (pseud)
My Island Home. 921

*Hall, L.
Gently Touch the Milkweed. F
Too Near the Sun. F

*Hamblin, D. J.

Hamilton, C.
In No Time At All. (Hamilton) 921

*Hansen, H.

Hansen, M. L.
Welfare Work in Iowa. 361

Harlan, E. R.
A Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7

Harlan, J. R.
Iowa Fish and Fishing. 597

Harmon, L.
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12

*Harnack, C.
Love and Be Silent. F
We Have All Gone Away. F
The Work of an Ancient Hand. F

*Harper, M. R.
Winter Wedding. F

Hart, I. H.
First 75 Years. 378.77
Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 370.62
Stories of Iowa. 977.7

Hastie, E. N.
High Points of Iowa History. 977.7

Hawkins, C. F.
Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. (Frear) 921

Haynes, F. E.
Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 329

*Hearst, J.
Country Men. 811
Limited View. 811
Man and His Field; Selected Poems. 811
A Single Focus. 811

*Health, M. A.
Iowa Hannah. F

*Heggen, T.

*Herbst, J.

*Hey, P.

Hines, N. W.
see Willrich, T. L.

*Hoff, M.

Hoffman, M. M.
Young and Fair is Iowa; An Historical Novel. F

Holloway, J.
Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 921

*Holmes, M.
You and I and Yesterday. 921

Hoover, H. C.
Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 921

Horn, H. H.
An English Colony in Iowa. 977.769

*Horn, M.

*Hough, E.

Houlette, W. D.
Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7

*Hughes, R.

Hurst, F.
Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9

Iowa.
Iowa Departmental Rules 348.025

Iowa. Auditor.
  Biennial Report of County Finances. 352.077

Iowa. Board of Immigration.
  Iowa the Home for Immigrants. 917.7

Iowa. Civil War Centennial Commission.
  The Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.747

Iowa. Comptroller.
  Budget Report. 351.722

Iowa. Department of Agriculture.
  Iowa Annual Farm Census. 338.1
  Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. 630.5

Iowa. Department of Health.
  Iowa Abridged Life Tables; 1959-61 and 1969-71. 317.77
  Iowa Detailed Report of Vital Statistics. 317.77
  Iowa Summary of Vital Statistics. 317.77
  Monthly Vital Statistics Summary. 317.77

Iowa. Department of Public Instruction.
  Data on Iowa Schools. 370.21
  A Great American Institution: Your Iowa Public Schools. 370.977
  Racial Ethnic Census Report, 1970. 301.451
  Racial Ethnic Census Report; Supplement to Racial Ethnic Census Report, 1970. 301.451
  Rules of the Department of Public Instruction. 370.26
  School Laws of Iowa. 370.26

Iowa Development Commission.
  Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. 338
  Iowa Book. 917.77
  Iowa Development Digest. 917.77
  Statistical Profile of Iowa. 917.77

Iowa. General Assembly.
  Code of Iowa. 348.023
  Iowa Official Register. 353.977

Iowa. Geological Survey.
  Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.6

Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming.
  Iowa Municipal Salaries. 352
  Iowa Socio-Economic and Demographic Data Book. 317.77
  Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. 353.929

Iowa. Office of Economic Opportunity.
  Profile of Poverty. 362.5

Iowa. Secretary of State.
  Census of Iowa for 1880. 317.77

Iowa. Senate.
The Golden Dome. 977.7

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts.
A Century of Farming in Iowa. 1846-1946. 630.977

Iowa State Education Association.
The Iowa General Assembly in Action. 328.777

Iowa State University of Science and Technology.
Commemorative Papers From the State College Centennial. 378.77

Iowa State Medical Society.
One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.977

Iowa. University. Institute of Public Affairs.
Improving Iowa's Communities. 352.077

*Irwin, A.

*Irwin, C.

*Jackson, D.
see also Black Hawk.

James, J. A.
Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.77

Jaques, J. E.
How to Know the Insects. 595.7

Jennings, D. C.
Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3

*Johnson, D. M.

Johnson, J. T
see also Bowersox, F. C.
Peter Anthony Dey. 921

Johnson, J. T. and Bowersox, F. C.
Iowa Government. 353.977
Iowa Government and Iowa Civics Book for Elementary Grades. 353.977

*Johnson, N.

Jones, L. T.
The Quakers of Iowa. 289.6

Jones, R. E.
Industry Builder: The Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 921

Jones, R. H.
The Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. 973.7

*Kantor, M.
But Look the Morn. (Kantor) 921
Follow Me, Boys. F
Hamilton County. 818
Spirit Lake. F

*Kaul, D.

*Kent, J.

*Kentfield, C.

Keyes, M. N.
Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728

*Kinney, J.

Kissane, L. M.
Ruth Suckow. 921

*Kluckhohn, C.

*Kramer, D.

*Lafferty, R. A.

*Laird, C.

Lamb and Schultz, L. W.
Indian Lore. 970.47
More Indian Lore. 970.47

*Landers, A. (pseud.)

Larsen, B.
The Brave Ones. 977.7

Lea, A. M.
Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. 977.7

*Lechlitner, R.

Lederer, E. P.
see Landers, A. (pseud.)

Lee, L. P.
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7

Lendt, D. L.
Demise of the Democracy: The Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.77

Lenski, L.
Corn-Farm Boy. F

*LeSueur, M.

Letterman, E. J.
Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.977

*Levis, L.

Lewis, E.
Developing Woman's Potential. 346.013

*Lewis, F. C.

Lokken, R. L.
Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1

Lord, R.
The Wallaces of Iowa. 920

Lyons, E.
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 921

MacBride, T. H.
In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7

McCarty, D. G.
Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7

*McDonald, J.
Amalie's Story. F

*McElroy, E. W.
Years of Valor. F

McFarland, J. E.
History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7

McGee, D. H.
Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 921

McIntyre, B. F.
Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864.
921

McKusick, M.
The Davenport Conspiracy. 917.703
The Grant Oneota Village. 917.703
Men of Ancient Iowa. 917.703

*McNeely, M. H.

Macy, H. P.
Sketches of Historic Iowa. 917.77

Macy, J.
The Government of Iowa. 353.977
Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 977.7

Madson, J.
Stories From Under the Sky. 591.5

Mahan, B. E. and Gallaher, R.
Stories of Iowa For Boys and Girls. 977.7

*Manfred, F.

Markley, M. G.
Iowa Farm Stories. 636

*Markman, S.

Marple, A.
Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.977

Mather, G. B.
Voting in Iowa. 324.2

*May, C. P.
Strangers in the Storm. F

*Mayo, E. L.

*Medary, M.
College in Crinoline. F
Prairie Printer. F

Miller, C. B.
The Crying Heart. F
Katie. F.
The Tender Herb. F

*Miller, H. M.

*Miller, M.

*Mills, G. S.
The Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. 921
Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 977.7

Moeller, H. L.
Hawkeye Tales. 977.7
Our Government; Local, State, and Nation. 353.977
Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. 977.7
Thirty Stories of Iowa. 977.7

Mohler, C. M.
My County; A Study in County Government. 352

*Mollenhoff C. R.

*Morrow, H.

Mosher, M. L.
Early Iowa Corn Yield Tests and Related Later Programs. 633.15

Mott, D. C.
Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7

*Mott, F. L.
Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa 016.977

*Muehl, L.

Mulder, A.
Americans From Holland. 325.73

Murray, J. S.
Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7

Musgrove, J. W.
Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.297

Neese, R.
Prison Exposures. 365

Nelson, H. L.
A Geography of Iowa. 917.77

Nelson, O. N., comp.
History of the Scandinavians and Successful Scandinavians in the United States. 325.73

Ness, Z. B.
Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920

*Neufeld, J.

Newhall, J. B.
A Glimpse of Iowa in 1846. 977.7

Nichols, I. A.
Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.77

Nollen, J. S.
Grinnell College. 378.77

Nordhoff, C.
see Hall, J. N.

Norris, M. W. and Scovel, D. A.
Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. 977.7

*Noun, L. R.
Strong-Minded Women. 324.3

*Nourse, A. E.

Nye, R. G.
    Pioneering on Iowa Prairies. 977.7

O'Bryne, J. C.
    see Timmons, J. F.

Oliver, H. S.
    Boy Life Along the Burlington. (Oliver) 921
    Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. (Oliver) 921

Orchard, H.
    Old Orchard Farm. 630.977

Oster, H.
    Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audiorecords) 784.4

*Paluka, F.
    Iowa Authors; A Bio-Bibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.977

Parish, J. C.
    Robert Lucas. 921

Parish, L. W.
    see Seerley, H. H.

Parker, G. F.
    Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7

Pease, G. S.
    Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967.
        368.3

Pelzer, L.
    . . . Augustus Caesar Dodge. 921
    . . . Henry Dodge. 921
    Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. 977.7
    The Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 329.6

Peters, W.
    A Class Divided. 177.5

Petersen, W. J.
    see also Rule, E.
    Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.977
    Iowa, The Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7
    Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. 977.7
    The Pageant of the Press, a Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism,
        1836-1961. 071.77
    Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 917.7
    The Story of Iowa; The Progress of an American State. 977.7

*Phelan, M. K.

Phillips, T. and Phillips, M.
    Amana: Metamorphosis of a Culture. 335.7

Plaehn, E. B.
Iowa History Filmstrips. (Filmstrips) 977.7

Plumbe, J., Jr.
Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 917.77

Posten, M. L.
This is the Place--Iowa. 977.7

Pratt, L. C.
Discovering Historic Iowa. 977.7
From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 977.758

*Price, N. T.

Purdy, C. L.
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 921

Quaife, M. ed.
see Black Hawk

Quick, E.
see Quick, J. H.

Quick, J. H.
The Hawkeye. F
The Invisible Woman. F
One Man's Life; An Autobiography. 921
Vandermark's Folly. F

Quick, J. H. and Quick, E.
Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3

*Rabe, D.

Rayness, V. W.
Campus Sketches. 378.77

Ream, G. L.
The Land of Charlie Cornsilk. F

Reck, F. J.
The 4-H Story. 369.4

*Rehder, D. and Cook, C.
Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385

Reid, H.
. . . Thomas Cox. 921

*Reida, B.
Hawkeye Adventure. 977.7
Hawkeye Lore. 917.77

*Rhodes, D. A.

Richman, E. B.
Ioway to Iowa. 977.7

Righter, M.
Iowa City Glass. 748.2

Ritchery, C. J.
Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. 378.77

Robbins, V. O.
No Coward Soul. (Weir) 921

Robertson, J. J., Jr.
Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. 016.977

*Robertson, K.

Rodenborn, L. V.
History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.276

Rose, J. N.
Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa. 557

Rosenburg, M. M.
Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 973.71

Rosenthal, F.
The Jews of Des Moines, the First Century. 296

Ross, E. D.
Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
History of Iowa State College. 378.77
Iowa Agriculture. 630.977
The Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College. 378.77

Ross, R. M.
Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.977

Ross, T. R.
Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921

Rule, E. and Petersen, W. J.
True Tales of Iowa. 977.7

*Russell, J.

*Ryan, K.

Sabin, H. and Sabin, E. L.
The Making of Iowa. 977.7

Sage, L. L.
A History of Iowa. 977.7
William Boyd Allison. 921

Salter, W.
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7

*Santee, R.

Sayre, R.; Steele, M. E. and Greene, L. L.
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.5

*Schapsmeier, E. L. and Schapsmeier, F. H.
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa; The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 921
Prophet in Politics: Henry A. Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 921

Schapsmeier, F. H.
see Schapsmeier, E. L.

*Scholl, J.

Scholl, M.
Arnewood; The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637

*Schoonover, L.

Schoor, G.
Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 921

*Schwieder, D.
Iowa's Chosen Few. 289.73
Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. 977.7

Schwieder, D. and Draemer, R.
Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.33

Seerley, H. H. and Parish, L. W.
History and Civil Government of Iowa. 977.7

Shambaugh, B. F.
Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. 920
ed. The Constitutions of Iowa. 342.77
Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7

Shambaugh, B. M. H.
Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 977.7

Shankle, G. E.
State Names, Flags, Seal, Songs, Birds, Flowers, and Other Symbols.
929.9

Sharp, A. G.
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner.
977.7

Sherman, A. R.
Birds of an Iowa Dooryard. 598.297

*Sherman, R.

*Sidney, H. S.

*Silberman, C. E.

Sillanpa, T.
Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel. 921

*Simmons, E. P.

Sinotte, S. R.
The Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552

Smith, E. A.
Middle River Homestead. 917.77

Smith, L. H.
Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.7

Smith, R. N.
Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction 1900-1965. 370.977

*Spence, H.
Get Thee Behind Me. (Spence) 921
One Foot in Heaven. (Sepnce) 921

State Historical Society of Iowa.
Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 921

Steele, M. E.
see Sayre, R. B.

*Stegner, W.

*Steiger, B.

Stiles, E. H.
Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920

*Still, H.

*Stong, P. D.
Blizzard. F
Buckskin Breeches. F
Captain Kidd's Cow. F
Farm Boy. F
Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
If School Keeps. (Stong) 921
Phil Stong's Big Book. F
State Fair. F
Young Settler. F

Stout, E. J.
Folklore From Iowa. 398

Straffin, D. F.
The Kingston Oneota Site. 917.703

*Suckow, R.
The Folks. F
The John Wood Case. F

Swanson, L. C.
Canals of Mid-America. 386.4
Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. 624.375
Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.77

Swierenga, R. P.
Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3

Swisher, J. A.
The Governors of Iowa. 920
The Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.15
Iowa History As Told in Biography. 920
Iowa in Times of War. 977.7
Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77
Robert Gordon Cousins. 921

Taber, J. H.
The Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37

*Taylor, H. C.
Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.977

Tax, S. ed.
The Mesquakies of Iowa. 970.477

Teakle, T.
The Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7

*Thane, E.

Thompson, E. B.
American Daughter. (Thompson) 921

*Thompson, N. P.

Timmons, J. R.; O'Bryne, J. C. and Frevert, R. D., eds.
Iowa's Water Resources. 551.48

Todd, J.
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa. 977.7

*Trueblood, D. E.

Tuttle, E.
To Get a Prairie Chicken. 977

Tye, C. H.
Hawkeye Schoolmaster in the Horse and Buggy Days. 371.1

Tyler, D.
History of the Mormon Battalion, 1846-1848. 977.7

U. S. Bureau of the Census.
1970 Census of the Population; Pt. 17, Iowa. 317.77

Van der Zee, J.
The British in Iowa. 977.716
Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7

*Van Duyn, M.

Van Tuyl, V. C.
Let's Dig In! 375.9

*Van Etten, W.

*Van Vechten, C.

*Veglahn, N. C.

*Wagner, W. J.
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7

Walker, K. R.
A History of the Middle West; From the Beginning to 1970. 977

*Walker, P.

*Wall, J.

*Wallace, H. A.

Wallace, H. W.
Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 921

Wallace, W. L.
Story of Iowa. 977.7

Walsh, J. E.
Black Loam of Iowa, 100 Years Ago. 977.7

Ward, L. R.
Holding Up the Hills. 917.77

*Warner, E.

*Wearin, O. D.
Before the Colors Fade. 977.7
A Century of an Iowa Farm. 630.977
I Remember Yesteryear. 977.7
Statues That Pour. 748.8

Wendel, C. H.
Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37

*West, J. B.

Whitcomb, S. L.
Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77

Wiggins, C. W.
Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777

Wilcox, M.
Iowa the Tall. 917.77

Wilcox, P.
The Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.33

Wilkinson, H. E.
Sun Over Cerro Gordo. 917.77

Willrich, T. L. and Hines, N. W. eds.
Water Pollution Control and Abatement. 614.772

Willson, M.
But He Doesn't Know the Territory. 782.81
The Music Man. 782.81
The Music Man, A Novel. F

Wilson, G. L.
Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 921

*Wilson, M.
The Able McLaughlins. F

*Wilson, R.

Wolfe, J.
A Century with Iowa Jewry. 296

*Woods, A. E.

Wright, L. M.
Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. 921

Yambura, B. S. and Bodine, E. W.
A Change and a Parting; My Story of Amana. 335.7

Younger, E.
John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 921

*Zielinski, J. M.
The Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
Indians. 970.477

*Zug, J. L.
The Amanas Today; Seven Historic Iowa Villages. 977.7

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Martin Flynn Home
Living History Farms
Des Moines, Iowa
Built in the 1870's

Subject Index

SUBJECT INDEX

This section of the index includes only the Iowa History Section. Author, title and classification number are given under each subject heading. One entry may be used under more than one subject heading. The subject headings are included as "tracings" in the classed entries. However, appropriate subject headings, not used in the index are not traced.

SUBJECT INDEX

For complete information see Iowa History Section.

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY
Aldrich, D. The Story of John Deere. 681.763
Jennings, D.C. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3
Wendel, C.H. Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37

AGRICULTURE - IOWA
Bailey, J.C. Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 921
Bogue, A.G. From Prairie to Corn Belt. 630.97
Bowersox, F.C. Farm Science. 630
Groves, D.B. The First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6
Iowa Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.15
Iowa Department of Agriculture. Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. 630.5
Iowa Grain Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.1
Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. A Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.977
Jones, R.E. Industry Builder: The Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 633.15
Letterman, E.J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.977
Mosher, M.L. Early Iowa Corn Yield Tests and Related Later Programs. 633.15
Orchard, H. Old Orchard Farm. 630.977
Ross, E.D. Iowa Agriculture. 630.977
Scholl, M. Arnewood; The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637
Taylor, H.C. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.977
This is Iowa--Hybrid Corn and the Iowa Economy. (Motion Picture) 633.15
Walsh, J.E. Black Loam of Iowa, 100 Years Ago. 977.7
Wearin, O.D. Before the Colors Fade. 977.7
Wearin, O.D. A Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.977
Wright, L.M. Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. 921

AGRICULTURE - STATISTICS
Iowa. Department of Agriculture. Division of Agriculture Statistics. Iowa Annual Farm Census. 338.1

ALLISON, WILLIAM BOYD, 1829-1908
Sage, L.L. William Boyd Allison. 921

AMANA SOCIETY
Albers, M.K. Old Amana Furniture. 977.7
The Amana Colonies. (Kits) 977.7
Phillips, T. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Culture. 335.7
Shambaugh, B.M.H. Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 977.7
Yambura, B.S. A Change and A Parting. 335.7
Zug, J.L. The Amanas Today; Seven Historic Iowa Villages. 977.7

AMISH
Schwieder, D. Iowa's Chosen Few. 289.73
Zielinski, J.M. The Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73

ANECDOTES
Kaul, D. How to Light a Water-Heater and Other War Stories. 818

ARCHEOLOGY
Anderson, A.D. Prehistoric Investigations. 917.703
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Mill Creek Village People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Straffin, D.F. The Kingston Oneota Site. 917.703

ARCHITECTURE, IOWA
Keyes, M.N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728

ARTISTS, IOWA
Brown. H.E. Grant Wood and Marvin Cone; Artists of an Era. 921
Ferguson, B. Charles Atherton Cumming, Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 921
Garwood, D. Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. 921
Grant Wood. (Motion Picture) 759.177
Ness, Z.B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
Wilson, G.L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 921

ATLASES, HISTORICAL
Andreas, A.T. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. 911.777

AUTHORS, IOWA
Brigham, J. A Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920
Brigham, J. Prairie Gold; An Anthology. 810.8
Earley, J.F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. 920
Frederick, J.T. Out of the Midwest. 810.8
Hall, J.N. My Island Home. 921
Holloway, J. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 921
Kantor, M. But Look the Morn. 921
Lamb and Schultz. Indian Lore. 970.47
Marple, A. Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.977
Paluka, F. Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.977

BANKS AND BANKING - IOWA
Erickson, E.A. Banking in Frontier Iowa, 1836-1865. 332.1

BASEBALL
Feller, R.W.A. Strike Out Story. 921
Schoor, G. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 921

BICYCLES AND BICYCLING
Fox, D.M. Pedalling to Adventure. 917.77

BIRDS - IOWA
Musgrove, J.W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.297
Sherman, A.R. Birds of an Iowa Dooryard. 598.297

BLACK HAWK, 1767-1838
Black Hawk. Black Hawk. 921
Black Hawk. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 921
Black Hawk. Life of Black Hawk. 921
Cole, C. I am a Man. 921

BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832 - FICTION
Fuller, I. The Shining Trail. F

BLACKS - IOWA
Bergmann, L.N. The Negro in Iowa. 301.451
Thompson, E.B. American Daughter. 921

BLIND - EDUCATION
Blindness is. (Motion Picture) 371.911

BLIVEN, BRUCE
Bliven, B. Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. 921

BLIZZARDS - FICTION
Stong, P.D. Blizzard. F

BOWEN COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE
Corbin, W.E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.747

BOY SCOUTS - FICTION
Kantor, M. Follow Me, Boys. F

BRITISH IN IOWA
Horn, H.H. An English Colony in Iowa. 977.796
Van der Zee, J. The British in Iowa. 977.716

BROWN, JOHN, 1800-1859
Ansley, D. The Sword and the Spirit; A Life of John Brown. 921

BROWN, MARIA DEAN (FOSTER), 1827-1929
Brown, H.C. Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 921

BUDGET - IOWA
Iowa. Comptroller. Budget Report. 351.722

CANALS
Swanson, L.C. Canals of Mid-America. 386.4

CAPITALS (CITIES)
Iowa Senate. The Golden Dome. 977.7
Shambaugh, B.F. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7

CAPITOLS
Iowa Senate. The Golden Dome. 977.7
Old Stone Capitol. (Kits) 977.7
Shambaugh, B.F. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7
Tour of the State Capitol of Iowa (Filmstrip) 917.77

CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
Darling, J. N. Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection from Ding's Cartoons. 741.5
Hake, H.V. A Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7

CHRISTMAS - IOWA
Engle, P. Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2
Engle, P. Prairie Christmas. 394.2

CHURCH SCHOOLS
Adams, E. The Iowa Band. 377.858

CHURCHES
Historic Churches of Northeast Iowa. (Slides) 726.5

CIRCUS - FICTION
Duncan, T. W. Gus the Great. F

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA
Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. Iowa Municipal Salaries. 352

CLARKE COLLEGE. DUBUQUE, IOWA.
Coens, M. X. G. I. Nun. 921

COAL MINES AND MINING
The Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture) 622.33
Schweider, D. Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.33

CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1846-1917
Cody, W. F. An Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 921
Garst, S. Buffalo Bill. 921

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES - FACULTY
Harmon, L. Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES - IOWA
Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. 378.77
Nollen, J.S. Grinnell College. 378.77
Rayness, V. W. Campus Sketches. 378.77
Ritchey, C.J. Drake University Through Seventy-Five Years, 1881-1956. 378.77
Ross, E.D. History of Iowa State College. 378.77
Ross, E.D. The Land-Great Idea at Iowa State College. 378.77

CONE, MARVIN, 1891-1965
Brown, H. E. Grant Wood and Marvin Cone; Artists of an Era. 921

COOKERY - IOWA
Sayre, R.B. Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.5

CORN
Croy, H. Corn Country. 917.7
Mosher, M.L. Early Iowa Corn Yield Tests and Related Later Programs. 633.15
This is Iowa--Hybrid Corn and the Iowa Economy. (Motion Picture) 633.15

COUNTY GOVERNMENT
Mohler, C.M. My County; A Study in County Government. 352

COUSINS, ROBERT GORDON, 1859-1931
Swisher, J.A. Robert Gordon Cousins. 921

COVERED BRIDGES
Allen, R. S. Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.375
Smith, L.H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.7
Swanson, L.C. Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. 624.375

COX, THOMAS, 1787-1844
Reid, H. ...Thomas Cox. 921

CUMMING, CHARLES ATHERTON
Ferguson, B. Charles Atherton Cumming, Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 921

CUMMINS, ALBERT BAIRD, 1850-1926
Brigham, J. The Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 921

DAIRYING
Scholl, M. Arnewood; The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637

DANES IN IOWA
Christensen, T. P. A History of Danes in Iowa. 977.7

DANES IN IOWA - FICTION
McDonald, J. Amalie's story. F

DEPRESSIONS - FICTION
Corey, P. Acres of Antaeus. F

DES MOINES
Elgin, R. Man in a Cage. 590.744

DES MOINES, FORT. IOWA - HISTORY - FICTION
Brigham, J. The Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines. F

DES MOINES - HISTORY
Brigham, J. History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 977.758
Pratt, L.G. From Cabin to Capitol: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 977.758

DEY, PETER ANTHONY
Johnson, J.T. Peter Anthony Dey. 921

DODGE, AUGUSTUS CAESAR, 1812-1833
Pelzer, L. ...Augustus Caesar Dodge. 921

DODGE, HENRY, 1782-1867
Pelzer, L. ...Henry Dodge. 921

DOLLIVER, JONATHAN PRENTISS, 1858-1910
Ross, T.R. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

Ritchey, C.J. Drake University Through Seventy-Five Years, 1881-1956. 378.77

DUTCH IN IOWA

Mulder, A. Americans from Holland. 325.73
Van der Zee, J. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7

DVORAK, ANTHONIN, 1841-1904

Purdy, C.L. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 921

EDUCATION - IOWA

Adams, E. The Iowa Band. 377.858
Aurner, C. R. History of Education in Iowa. 370.977
Bach, M. L. Of Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777
Coens, M. X. G. I. Nun. 921
Hart, I.H. First 75 Years. 378.77
Hart, I.H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 370.62
Iowa Department of Public Instruction. Data on Iowa Schools. 370.21
Iowa Department of Public Instruction. A Great American Institution: Your Iowa Public Schools. 370.977
Peters, W. A Class Divided. 177.5
Smith, R.N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900-1965. 370.977
Stong, P. D. If School Keeps. (Stong) 921
Tye, C.H. Hawkeye Schoolmaster in the Horse and Buggy Days. 371.1

EDUCATION - LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Rules of the Department of Public Instruction. 370.26
Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. School Laws of Iowa. 370.26

EDUCATION - STATISTICS

Iowa. Auditor. Biennial Report of County Finances. 352.077
Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Data on Iowa Schools. 370.21

ELECTIONS - IOWA

Mather, G.B. Voting in Iowa. 324.2

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-1918 - IOWA

Hansen, M. L. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-1918 - REGIMENTAL HISTORIES - U.S. INFANTRY - 168th

Taber, J.H. The Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37

FAIRS

Stong, P.D. State Fair. F

FARM LIFE - IOWA

Darling, J. N. Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection from Ding's Cartoons. 741.5
Garland, H. Son of the Middle Border. 921
Iowa Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.15

Iowa Grain Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.1
Letterman, E.J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.977
Markley, M.G. Iowa Farm Stories. 636
Murray, J.S. Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Orchard, H. Old Orchard Farm. 630.977
Taylor, H.C. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.977
Wearin, O.D. Before the Colors Fade. 977.7
Wearin, O.D. A Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.977
Wilkinson, H.E. Sun Over Cerro Gordo. 917.77

FARM LIFE - IOWA - FICTION
Curtis, A.B. Children of the Prairie. F
Curtis, A.B. Winter on the Prairie. F
Lenski, L. Corn Farm Boy. F
Stong, P.D. Farm Boy. F

FEDERAL AID
Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. 353.929

FELLER, ROBERT WILLIAM ANDREW, 1918-
Feller, R.W.A. Strike Out Story. 921
Schoor, G. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 921

FISHING - IOWA
Harlan, J.R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 597

FOLK SONGS, IOWA
Oster, Harry. Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audiorecords) 784.4
Stout, E.J. Folklore From Iowa. 398

FOLKLORE - IOWA
Arpy, J. Legends of Our Land. 977.7
Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture) 398.2
Stout, E.J. Folklore From Iowa. 398

FORCE AND ENERGY
Iowa. Geological Survey. Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.6

FORT MADISON - HISTORY
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) 977.7

4-H CLUBS
Reck, F.M. The 4-H Story. 369.4

FOX INDIANS
Gearing, F. O. The Face of the Fox. 970.3
Hagan, W. T. The Sac and Fox Indians. 970.3

FREAR, EDWIN D.
Hawkins, C.F. Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 921

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF
Jones, L.T. The Quakers of Iowa. 289.6

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA
Aurner, C. R. Iowa Stories. 917.77
Garst, S. Buffalo Bill. 921
MacBride, T.H. In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7
McCarty, D.G. Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7
McFarland, J.E. History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7
Nye, R.G. Pioneering on Iowa Prairies. 977.7
Parker, G.F. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7
Robbins, V.O. No Coward Soul. 921

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - FICTION
Stong, P.D. Young Settler. F

FURNITURE, IOWA
Albers, M. K. Old Amana Furniture. 977.7

GAME PROTECTION
The Big Five. (Motion Picture) 596.097

GARLAND, HAMLIN, 1860-1940
Garland, H. A Daughter of the Middle Border. 921
Garland, H. Son of the Middle Border. 921
Holloway, J. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 921

GEODES
Sinotte, S.R. The Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552

GEOGRAPHY
Nelson, H.L. A Geography of Iowa. 917.77

GEOLOGY - IOWA
Backbone State Park. (Motion Picture) 557.77
Iowa Geological Survey. Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip) 557.77
Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture) 553.51
Rodenborn, L.V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.276
Sinotte, S.R. The Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552

GLASSWARE
Righter, M. Iowa City Glass. 748.2
Wearin, O.D. Statues That Pour. 748.8

GRAY, CHESTER EARL
Jones, R.E. Industry Builder: The Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 921

GRINNELL COLLEGE
Nollen, J.S. Grinnell College. 378.77

GUE, BENJAMIN F.
Ross, E.D. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7

GYPSUM
Rodenborn, L.V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.276

HALL, JAMES NORMAN, 1887-1951
Hall, J. N. My Island Home. 921

HARLAN, JAMES, 1820-1899
Brigham, J. James Harlan. 921

HOLMES, MARJORIE
Holmes, M. You and I and Yesterday. 921

HOME ECONOMICS
Eppright, E.S. A Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 378.77

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, PRESIDENT, U.S., 1874-1964
Emery, A. American Friend; Herbert Hoover. 921
Faulkner, H. U. From Versailles to the New Deal. 973.91
Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. 921
Hoover, H.C. Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 921
Hoover's Birthplace. (Motion Picture) 917.77
Lyons, E. Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 921
McGee, D.H. Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 921

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, PRESIDENT, U.S., 1874-1964 - CARTOONS, SATIRE, ETC.
Darling, J. N. As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5

HORSE RACING - FICTION
Calhoun, M. The Horse Comes First. F

HORSES - FICTION
Stong, P. D. Young Settler. F

HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
Funk, A.B. Fred Maytag, A Biography. 921

HUBBELL, FREDERICK MARION, 1835-1930
Mills, G.S. The Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. 921

HUMOROUS STORIES
Stong, P.D. Captain Kidd's Cow. F

HYMNS
Brown, J. E. Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audiorecords) 783.9

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION
Anderson, E. J. Old World Iowans. 977.7
Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa the Home for Immigrants. 917.7

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA
Black Hawk. Black Hawk. 921
Black Hawk. Life of Black Hawk. 921

Christensen, T. P. *The Iowa Indians; A Brief History*. 970.477
Cole, C. *I am a Man*. 921
Elston, H. P. *White Men Follow After*. 977.7
Gearing, F. O. *The Face of the Fox*. 970.3
Hagan, W. T. *The Sac and Fox Indians*. 970.3
Lamb and Schultz. *Indian Lore*. 970.47
Lamb and Schultz, L.W. *More Indian Lore*. 970.47
Lee, L.P. *History of the Spirit Lake Massacre and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Capitivity Among the Indians*. 977.7
Tax, S. *The Mesquakies of Iowa*. 970.477
Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) 970.47
Zielinski, J.M. *Indians*. 970.477

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA - FICTION

Crary, M. *The Calico Ball*. F
Kantor, M. *Spirit Lake*. F

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - LEGENDS - IOWA

Aurner, C. R. *Iowa Stories*. 917.77

INSECTS

Jaques, H.E. *How to Know the Insects*. 595.7

INSURANCE

Giese, H. *Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa*. 368
Pease, G.S. *Patriarch of the Prairie; the story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967*. 368.3

IOWA - ANTIQUITIES

Anderson, A. D. *Prehistoric Investigations*. 917.703
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
McKusick, M. *The Davenport Conspiracy*. 917.703
McKusick, M. *The Grant Oneota Village*. 917.703
McKusick, M. *Men of Ancient Iowa*. 917.703
Mill Creek Village People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Moeller, H.L. *Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth*. 977.7
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Straffin, D.F. *The Kingston Oneota Site*. 917.703

IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mott, F.L. *Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa*. 016.977
Petersen, W.J. *Iowa History Reference Guide*. 016.977

IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Brigham, J. *Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens*. 977.7
Garland, H. *A Daughter of the Middle Border*. 921
Garland, H. *Son of the Middle Border*. 921
Harlan, E.R. *A Narrative History of the People of Iowa*. 977.7
Lord, R. *The Wallaces of Iowa*. 920
Mills, G.S. *Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past*. 977.7
Shambaugh, B.F. *Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa*. 920

Stiles, E.H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920
Swisher, J.A. The Governors of Iowa. 920
Swisher, J.A. The Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.15
Swisher, J.A. Iowa History as Told in Biography. 920

IOWA - CENSUS

Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. 317.77

IOWA CITY - HISTORY

Shambaugh, B.F. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7

IOWA - CONSTITUTION

James, J.A. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.77
Shambaugh, B.F. The Constitutions of Iowa. 342.77

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Aurner, C.R. Iowa Stories. 917.77
Bailey, B. Picture Book of Iowa. 917.77
Brown, H.C. Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 921
Clements, R. Tales of the Town. 917.77
The Eighth Day. (Motion Picture) 917.77
Fox, D.M. Pedalling to Adventure. 917.77
Iowa. (Kits) 977.7
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodicals) 639.9
Iowa Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.15
Iowa Development Commission. Iowa Book. 917.77
Iowa Development Commission. Iowa Development Digest. (Periodical) 917.77
Iowa Grain Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.1
The Iowan. (Periodicals) 917.77
Kantor, M. Hamilton County. 818
Larsen, B. The Brave Ones. 977.7
Nelson, H.L. A Geography of Iowa. 917.77
Petersen, W.J. Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 917.7
Reida, B. Hawkeye Lore. 917.77
Shankle, G.E. State Names, Flags, Seal, Songs, Birds, Flowers, and Other Symbols. 929.9
Smith, E.A. Middle River Homestead. 917.77
Songs of the Wildwood. (Motion Picture) 917.77
Spence, H. Get Thee Behind Me. 921
Spence, H. One Foot in Heaven. 921
Stong, P.D. Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
Stong, P.D. State Fair. F
This is Iowa: Northeast Iowa. (Motion Picture) 917.77
This is Iowa: Northwest and North Central. (Motion Picture) 917.77
Ward, L.R. Holding Up the Hills. 917.77
Whitcomb, S.L. Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - 1803-1846

Plumbe, J. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 917.77

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - 1846-1870

Newhall, J.B. A Glimpse of Iowa in 1846. 977.7

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - 1870-1898

Ashton, C. A Handbook of Iowa. 917.7
Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa the Home for Immigrants. 917.7
Purdy, C.L. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 921

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - 1898-1919

Bentlage, M. K. My Name was Kay. 921
Cole, V. Happiness Was My Universe. 917.77
Daniel, D. Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures from an Iowa Childhood. 818

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - 1933-1945

Federal Writers Project. Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77

IOWA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION

Groves, D. B. The First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

IOWA - FICTION

Aldrich, B.S. Song of Years. F
Calhoun, M. The Horse Comes First. F
Childs, M.W. The Cabin. F
Corey, P. Corn Gold Farm. F
Curtis, A.B. Children of the Prairie. F
Curtis, A.B. Winter on the Prairie. F
Eyerly, J. More Than A Summer Love. F
Fleischman, S. McBroom's Ghost. F
Francis, D.B. Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F
Garland, H. Iowa, O Iowa. F
Garland, H. Main Travelled Road. F
Garland, H. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. F
Harnack, C. Love and be Silent. F
Lenski, L. Corn-Farm Boy. F
Miller, C. B. The Crying Heart. F
Miller, C. B. Katie. F
Miller, C. B. The Tender Herb. F
Stong, P.D. Farm Boy. F
Stong, P. D. Phil Stong's Big Book. F
Stong, P. D. Young Settler. F
Suckow, R. The Folks. F
Suckow, R. The John Wood Case. F
Willson, M. The Music Man. F; 782.81

IOWA - FOREIGN POPULATION

Anderson, E. J. Old World Iowans. 977.7
Bergmann, L. N. Americans from Norway. 325.78
Christensen, T. P. A History of Danes in Iowa. 977.7
Horn, H.H. An English Colony in Iowa. 977.796
Mulder, A. Americans From Holland. 325.73
Murray, J. S. Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
Nelson, O.N., comp. History of the Scandinavians and Successful Scandinavians in the United States. 325.73
Thompson, E.B. American Daughter. 921
Van der Zee, J. The British in Iowa. 977.716
Van der Zee, J. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7
Ward, L.R. Holding Up the Hills. 917.77

IOWA - GEOGRAPHY
Geography of the North Central States. (Motion Picture) 917.7

IOWA - GEOLOGY
Rose, J.N. Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa. 557

IOWA - HISTORIC HOUSES, ETC.
Historic Churches of Northeast Iowa. (Slides) 726.5
Hoover's Birthplace. (Motion Picture) 917.77
Iowa Landmarks. (Slides) 977.7
Keyes, M.N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728
Macy, H.P. Sketches of Historic Iowa. 917.77
Pratt, L.G. Discovering Historic Iowa. 977.7
A Visit to Salisbury House. (Motion Picture) 917.77
Wagner, W.J. Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORICAL SOCIETIES - DIRECTORIES
Pratt, L.G. Discovering Historic Iowa. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY
Ahern, L. D. Down one hundred years. 977.787
Annals of Iowa. (Periodicals) 977.7
Briggs, J. W. Iowa--Old and New. 977.7
Brigham, J. History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 977.758
Brigham, J. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. 977.7
Brown, D. D. Iowa--the Land Across the River. 977.7
Brown, D. D. Tell a Tale of Iowa. 977.7
Carpenter, A. Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year. 1846-1940. 977.7
Carpenter, A. Enchantment of Iowa. 977.7
Carpenter, A. Iowa From Its Glorious Past to the Present. 977.7
Christensen, T. P. The Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. 977.7
Christensen, T. P. The Story of Iowa; A Children's History. 977.7
Cole, C. A History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
Cole, C. I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. 977.7
Dwelle, J. M. Iowa Beautiful Land; A History of Iowa. 977.7
Elston, H. P. White Men Follow After. 977.7
Epperly, E. V. Iowa History Workbook. 977.7
Erbe, C. H. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.7
Flannery, A. V. Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.08
Glass, R. J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of Their Origin and Histories. 977.7
Gue, B. F. History of Iowa, From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 977.7
Hake, H.V. Iowa Inside Out. 977.7
Harlan, E.R. A Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
Hart, I.H. Stories of Iowa. 977.7
Hastie, E.N. High Points of Iowa History. 977.7
Houlette, W. Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodicals) 639.9
Iowa History Series. (Audiorecords) 977.7
Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodicals) 977.7
Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. 317.77

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. *A Century of Farming in Iowa. 1846-1946*. 630.977

The Iowan. (Periodicals) 917.77
James, J.S. *Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union*. 342.77
Letterman, E. J. *Pioneer Farming in Iowa*. 630.977
Macy, J. *Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa*. 977.7
Mahan, B.E. *Stories of Iowa For Boys and Girls*. 977.7
Mills, G. S. *Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past*. 977.7
Moeller, H.L. *Hawkeye Tales*. 977.7
Moeller, H.L. *Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth*. 977.7
Moeller, H.L. *Thirty Stories of Iowa*. 977.7
Mott, D.C. *Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa*. 977.7
News for Members. (Periodicals) 977.7
Norris, M.W. and Scovel, D.A. *Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present*. 977.7
Nye, R.G. *Pioneering on Iowa Prairies*. 977.7
The Palimpsest. (Periodicals) 977.7
Pease, G.S. *Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967*. 368.3
Petersen, W.J. *Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys*. 977.7
Petersen, W.J. *Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land*. 977.7
Petersen, W.J. *The Story of Iowa; The Progress of an American State*. 977.7
Picture Iowa. (Kits) 977.7
Plaehn, E.B. *Iowa History Filmstrips*. (Filmstrips) 977.7
Posten, M.L. *This is the Place--Iowa*. 977.7
Pratt, L.G. *From Cabin to Capitol: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa*. 977.758
Rehder, D. *Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road*. 385
Reida, B. *Hawkeye Adventure*. 977.7
Reida, B. *Hawkeye Lore*. 917.77
Richman, I.B. *Ioway to Iowa*. 977.7
Rule, E. *True Tales of Iowa*. 977.7
Sage, L.L. *A History of Iowa*. 977.7
Schwieder, D. *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*. 977.7
Seerley, H.H. *History and Civil Government of Iowa*. 977.7
Shambaugh, B.F. *Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa*. 920
Stiles, E.H. *Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa*. 920
Stong, P.D. *Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa*. 917.77
Swierenga, R.P. *Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier*. 333.3
Swisher, J.A. *Iowa History As Told in Biography*. 920
Todd, J. *Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa*. 977.7
Tuttle, E. *To Get A Prairie Chicken*. 977
Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures) 977.7
Walker, K.R. *A History of the Middle West; From the Beginning to 1970*. 977
Wallace, H.W. *Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life*. 921
Wallace, W.L. *Story of Iowa*. 977.7
Wearin, O.D. *I Remember Yesteryear*. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Hake, H.V. *A Cartoon History of Iowa*. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - FICTION

Brigham, J. *The Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines*. F
Hoffman, M.M. *Young and Fair is Iowa; An Historical Novel*. F

IOWA - HISTORY - TO 1800

Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Mill Creek Village People. (Motion Picture) 917.703
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture) 917.703

IOWA - HISTORY - 1673-1803

Salter, W. *Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase*. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - 1803-1846

Black Hawk. *Black Hawk: An Autobiography*. 921
Black Hawk. *Life of Black Hawk*. 921
Cole, C. *Iowa Through the Years*. 977.7
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) 977.7
Galland, I. *Galland's Iowa Emigrant*. 977.7
Lea, A.M. *Notes on the Wisconsin Territory*. 977.7
The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) 973.46
Old Stone Capitol. (Kits) 977.7
Parish, J.S. *Robert Lucas*. 921
Pelzer, L. *...Henry Dodge*. 921
Pelzer, L. *Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley*. 977.7
Reid, H. *...Thomas Cox*. 921
Sabin, H. *The Making of Iowa*. 977.7
Salter, W. *Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase*. 977.7
United States Expansion: The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) 973.46

IOWA - HISTORY - 1803-1846 - FICTION

Hall, L. *Gently Touch the Milkweed*. F
Hoffman, M.M. *Young and Fair is Iowa; An Historical Novel*. F
Stong, P.D. *Buckskin Breeches*. F

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR

Boyd, C. F. *The Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd*. 973.7
Clark, D. *Samuel Jordan Kirkwood*. 921
Cole, C. *Iowa Through the Years*. 977.7
Corbin, W. E. *Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College*. 973.747
Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission. *The Undying Procession; Iowa's Civil War Regiments*. 973.747
Jones, R.H. *The Civil War in the Northwest; Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas*. 973.7
McIntyre, B.F. *Federals on the Frontier: the Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864*. 921
Swisher, J.A. *The Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic*. 369.15

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Robertson, J.J., Jr. *Iowa in the Civil War: a Reference Guide*. 016.977

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR - FICTION

Medary, M. *College in Crinoline*. F

IOWA - HISTORY - 1846-1870

The Annals of Iowa: Volume One -- 1863. 977.7
Ansley, D. The Sword and the Spirit; A Life of John Brown. 921
Aurner, C. R. Iowa Stories. 917.77
Brigham, J. James Harlan. 921
Lee, L.P. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
Old Stone Capitol. (Kits) 977.7
Pelzer, L. Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. 977.7
Ross, E.D. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
Sabin, H. The Making of Iowa. 977.7
Spirit Lake Massacre. (Motion Picture) 977.7
Teakle, T. The Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7
Walsh, J.E. Black Loam of Iowa, 100 Years Ago. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - 1846-1870 - FICTION

Aldrich, B. S. Song of Years. F
Crary, M. The Calico Ball. F
Heath, M.A. Iowa Hannah. F
Hoffman, M.M. Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel. F
Kantor, M. Spirit Lake. F
McElroy, E. Years of Valor. F
May, C.P. Strangers in the Storm. F
Medary, M. Prairie Printer. F
Quick, J.H. Vandermark's Folly. F

IOWA - HISTORY - 1870-1898

Andreas, A. T. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. 911.777
Murray, J.S. Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Nichols, I.A. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.77
Righter, M. Iowa City Glass. 748.2
Ross, T.R. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921

IOWA - HISTORY - 1870-1898 - FICTION

Garland, H. Boy's Life on the Prairie. F
Hall, L. Too Near the Sun. F
Harper, M. Winter Wedding. F
Quick, J.H. The Hawkeye. F
Quick, J.H. The Invisible Woman. F
Wilson, M. The Able McLaughlins. F

IOWA - HISTORY - 1898-1919

Brigham, J. The Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 921
Daniel, D. Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818
Hansen, M. L. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361
Oliver, H.S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 921
Oliver, H.S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 921
Ross, T.R. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921
Wilkinson, H.E. Sun Over Cerro Gordo. 917.77

IOWA - HISTORY - 1898-1919 - FICTION

Bissell, R. Julia Harrington. F
Govern, E. Ice Cream Next Summer. F

IOWA - HISTORY - 1898-1919 - POETRY
Gravel, F., pseud. Oh, Millersville. 811

IOWA - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY
Hamilton, C. In No Time At All. 921
Hawkins, C.F. Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 921

IOWA - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY - FICTION
Buxbaum, K. Iowa Outpost. F

IOWA - HISTORY - 1919-1933
Holmes, M. You and I and Yesterday. 921

IOWA - HISTORY 1919-1933 - FICTION
Harnack, C. The Work of an Ancient Hand. F

IOWA - HISTORY - 1933-1945 - FICTION
Corey, P. Acres of Antaeus. F
Harnack, C. We Have All Gone Away. F
Harnack, C. The Work of an Ancient Hand. F

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL
Cook, L. E. "Histories of Iowa Counties". Iowa Journal of History and Politics. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY, MILITARY
Swisher, J.A. The Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.15
Swisher, J.A. Iowa In Times of War. 977.7
Taber, J.H. The Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37
Tyler, D. History of the Mormon Battalion 1846-1848. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - PERIODICALS
The Annals of Iowa; Volume One -- 1863. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - STUDY AND TEACHING
Gage, R.E. Iowa History, A Guide to Resource Material. 375.9
Hurst, F. Teacher's Comprehensive Guide for an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9
Van Tuyl, V.C. Let's Dig In! 375.9

IOWA - INDUSTRIES - DIRECTORIES
Iowa Development Commission. Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. 338

IOWA LITERATURE
Andrews, C. A. A Literary History of Iowa. 810.9
Brigham, J. A Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920
Brigham, J. Prairie Gold; An Anthology. 810.8
Earley, J. F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. 920

IOWA - MAPS
Andreas, A. T. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. 911.777
American Geographic Company. Map of Iowa. (Maps) 912.77
Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. Individual Concept Map Survey. 912.77
Iowa Map with County Names. (Maps) 912.77

Nyberg, E. Iowa Teacher's Guide. (Maps) 912.77
Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps) 912.77

IOWA METHODIST HOSPITAL, DES MOINES
Bjornstad, E. M. Wings in Waiting; A History of Iowa Methodist Hospital. 362.11

IOWA - MUSEUMS - DIRECTORIES
Pratt, L.G. Discovering Historic Iowa. 977.7

IOWA - PARKS
Pratt, L.G. Discovering Historic Iowa. 977.7

IOWA - PERIODICALS
Annals of Iowa. (Periodicals) 977.7
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodicals) 639.9
Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodicals) 977.7
The Iowan. (Periodicals) 917.77
News for Members. (Periodicals) 977.7
The Palimpsest. (Periodicals) 977.7
The Presidio. (Periodicals) 365.6

IOWA - POETRY
Brown, H.D. Poems and Verses. 811
Engle, P. American Song. 811
Engle, P. Corn. 811
Flannery, A.V. Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.08
Geller, R. Iowa. 811
Hearst, J. Country Men. 811
Hearst, J. Limited View. 811
Hearst, J. Man and His Field; Selected Poems. 811
Hearst, J. A Single Focus. 811
Wilcox, M. Iowa the Tall. 917.77

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT
Bowersox, F. C. Iowa Government. 353.977
Bowersox, F. C. Our Government, Iowa and the United States. 353.977
Bowman, H. M. Administration of Iowa: a Study in Centralization. 353.977
Carter, B. State Government in Iowa. 353.977
Chandler, G. Iowa and the Nation. 353.977
Days of Decision. (Motion Picture) 328.977
Glass, R. J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of Their Origin and Histories. 977.7
Haynes, F.E. Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 329
Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. 353.977
Iowa. University. Institute of Public Affairs. Improving Iowa's Communities. 352.077
Johnson, J.T. Iowa Government. 353.977
Johnson, J.T. Iowa Government and Iowa Civics Book for Elementary Grades. 353.977
Macy, J. The Government of Iowa. 353.977
Mather, G.B. Voting in Iowa. 324.2

Moeller, H.L. Our Government; Local, State, and Nation. 353.977
Pelzer, L. ...Augustus Caesar Dodge. 921
Pelzer, L. The Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 329.6
Ross, R.M. Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.977
Seerley, H.H. History and Civil Government of Iowa. 977.7
Swisher, J.A. The Governors of Iowa. 920
Wiggins, C.W. Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - 1846-1870
Rosenburg, M.M. Iowa on the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 973.71
Younger, E. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 921

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - 1870-1898
Sage, L.L. William Boyd Allison. 921

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - 20th CENTURY
Swisher, J.A. Robert Gordon Cousins. 921

IOWA - PUBLIC LANDS
Lokken, R.L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1

IOWA REGISTERS
Iowa. General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. 353.977

IOWA - RELIGION
The Amana Colonies. (Kits) 977.7
Bach, M. L. Of Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.77
Brown, J. E. Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audiorecords) 783.9
Gallaher, R.A. A Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6
Gingerich, M. The Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7
Historic Churches of Northeast Iowa. (Slides) 726.5
Jones, L.T. The Quakers of Iowa. 289.6
Phillips, T. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Culture. 335.7
Rosenthal, F. Jews in Des Moines, The First Century. 296
Schwieder, D. Iowa's Chosen Few. 289.73
Wilcox, P. The Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.33
Wolfe, J. A Century With Iowa Jewry. 296
Yambura, B.S. A Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.7
Zielinski, J.M. The Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73

IOWA STATE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
Hart, I.H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 370.62

IOWA STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY
Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.977

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. 378.77
Rayness, V.W. Campus Sketches. 378.77
Ross, E.D. History of Iowa State College. 378.77
Ross, E.D. The Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College. 378.77

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. HOME ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT
Eppright, E. S. A Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 378.77

IOWA - STATISTICS
Iowa. Department of Health. Iowa Abridged Life Tables; 1959-61 and 1969-71. 317.77
Iowa. Department of Health. Iowa Detailed Report of Vital Statistics. 317.77
Iowa. Department of Health. Iowa Summary of Vital Statistics. 317.77
Iowa. Department of Health. Monthly Vital Statistics Summary. 317.77
Iowa. Development Commission. Statistical Profile of Iowa. 917.77
Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. Iowa Municipal Salaries. 352
Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. Iowa Socio-Economic and Demographic Data Book. 317.77
U.S. Bureau of the Census. 1970 Census of the Population; Pt. 17. Iowa. 317.77

IOWA. UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL OR RELIGION
Bach, M. L. Of Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777

IRISH IN IOWA
Ward, L.R. Holding Up the Hills. 917.77

JAMES, JESSE WOODSON, 1847-1882
Croy, H. Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 921

JEWS IN IOWA
Rosenthal, F. The Jews of Des Moines, the First Century. 296
Wolfe, J. A Century With Iowa Jewry. 296

KANTOR, MAC KINLAY, 1904-
Kantor, M. But Look the Morn. 921

KASSON, JOHN ADAM, 1822-1910
Younger, E. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 921

KIRKWOOD, SAMUEL JORDAN, 1813-1894
Clark, D. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 921

KNAPP, SEAMAN A.
Bailey, J. S. Seaman A Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 921

LAW - IOWA
Iowa. Iowa Departmental Rules. 348.025
Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Rules of the Department of Public Instruction. 370.26

Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. *School Laws of Iowa*. 370.26
Iowa. General Assembly. *Code of Iowa*. 348.023

LEGENDS - IOWA
Arpy, J. *Legends of Our Land*. 977.7

LEGISLATIVE BODIES
Days of Decision. (Motion Picture) 328.777
Iowa State Education Association. *The Iowa General Assembly in Action*. 328.777

LIMESTONE
Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture) 553.53

LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Aurner, C. R. *History of Township Government in Iowa*. 352

LOUISIANA PURCHASE
The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) 973.46
United States Expansion: The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) 973.46

LUCAS, ROBERT
Parish, J.C. *Robert Lucas*. 921

MAGNETISM
Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space, The. (Motion Picture) 538.767

MAYTAG, FRED
Funk, A.B. *Fred Maytag, a Biography*. 921

MEAT INDUSTRY AND TRADE
Cheever, L. O. *The House of Morrell*. 664.92

MEDICINE - IOWA
Bjornstad, E. M. *Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital*. 362.11
Iowa State Medical Society. *One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine*. 610.977

MELENDY, PETER, 1823-1901
Wright, L.M. *Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil*. 921

MENNONITES
Gingerich, M. *The Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa*. 289.7

see also *Amish*

MESQUAKIE INDIANS
Tax, S. *The Mesquakies of Iowa*. 970.477

METHODIST CHURCH IN IOWA
Gallaher, R.A. *A Century of Methodism in Iowa*. 287.6

MEXICANS IN IOWA - FICTION
Crary, M. *Mexican Whirlwind*. F

MIDDLE WEST
Croy, H. Corn Country. 917.7

MIDDLE WEST - ANTIQUITIES
Anderson, A. D. Prehistoric Investigations. 917.703

MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR
Jones, R.H. The Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. 973.7

MILLER, SAMUEL FREEMAN, 1816-1890
Gregory, C. N. Samuel Freeman Miller. 921

MILLS AND MILLWORK
Swanson, L.C. Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.77
Swisher, J.A. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77

MINORITIES - STATISTICS
Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Racial Ethnic Census Report. 301.451
Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. Racial Ethnic Census; Supplement to Racial Ethnic Census Report, 1970. 301.451

MISSISSIPPI RIVER
Bissell, R. My Life on the Mississippi; Or Why am I Not Mark Twain. 921
Mississippi River: Background for Social Studies. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi River: Trade Route of Mid-America. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Petersen, W.J. Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 917.7
Quick, J.H. and Quick, E. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY
Salter, W. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7

MORMONS AND MORMONISM
Wilcox, P. The Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.33

MORRELL, JOHN, AND COMPANY
Cheever, L. O. The House of Morrell. 664.92

MUSIC, IOWA
Purdy, C.L. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 921

MUSICAL REVIEWS, COMEDIES, ETC.
Willson, M. The Music Man. 782.81

MUSICIANS, IOWA
Willson, M. But He Doesn't Know the Territory. 782.81

NATURAL HISTORY - IOWA
Jaques, H. E. How to Know the Insects. 595.7
Madson, J. Stories From Under the Sky. 591.5
Whitcomb, S.L. Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77

NEWSPAPERS

Republican Times--Today's Newspaper. (Motion Picture) 071.77

NEWSPAPERS - HISTORY

Cheever, L. O. Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa. 070.16

Lendt, D. L. Demise of the Democracy: The Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.77

Nichols, I. A. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.77

Petersen, W. J. The Pageant of the Press, a Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism. 071.77

NORWEGIANS IN IOWA

Bergmann, L. N. Americans from Norway. 325.73

OLIVER, HORACE S.

Oliver, H.S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 921

Oliver, H.S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 921

OUTER SPACE

The Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture) 538.767

PARKS - IOWA

Backbone State Park. (Motion Picture) 557.77

Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture) 582.13

PETERSEN, CHRISTIAN, 1884-1961

Wilson, G.L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 921

POLICE, STATE

Iowa Highway Patrol. 351.74

POVERTY

Iowa. Office of Economic Opportunity. Profile of Poverty. 362.5

PREJUDICES AND ANTIPATHIES

Peters, W. A Class Divided. 177.5

PRISONS - IOWA

Neese, R. Prison Exposures. 365

The Presidio. (Periodicals) 365.6

PUBLIC WELFARE

Hansen, M.L. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361

QUICK, JOHN HERBERT

Quick, J.H. One Man's Life; An Autobiography. 921

RAILROADS - IOWA

Grodinsky, J. The Iowa Pool: A Study of Railroad Competition, 1870-84. 385.1

Johnson, J.T. Peter Anthony Dey. 921

Rehder, D. Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385

REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

Lokken, R.L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1

Swierenga, R.P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3

REPUBLICAN PARTY

Pelzer, L. The Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 329.6

ROADS

Brindley, J. E. History of Road Legislation in Iowa. 388.1

ROBBERS AND OUTLAWS

Bonney, E. Banditti of the Prairies. 364.12

Croy, H. Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 921

SAUK INDIANS

Hagan, W. T. The Sac and Fox Indians. 970.3

SCANDINAVIANS IN IOWA

Nelson, O.N., comp. History of the Scandinavians and Successful Scandinavians in the United States. 325.73

SCOTS IN IOWA

Murray, J.S. Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1871-1940

State Historical Society of Iowa. Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 921

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS

Shankle, G.E. State Names, Flags, Seal, Songs, Birds, Flowers, and Other Symbols. 929.9

SOCIALISM, CHRISTIAN

Yambura, B.S. A Change and A Parting; My Story of Amana. 335.7

SPENCE, WILLIAM, H. 1875-1936

Spence, H. Get Thee Behind Me. 921

Spence, H. One Foot in Heaven. 921

SPIRIT LAKE MASSACRE, 1857

Lee, L. P. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7

Sharp, A. G. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 977.7

Spirit Lake Massacre. (Motion Picture) 977.7

Teakle, T. The Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7

STATE GOVERNMENTS - STUDY AND TEACHING

Learning to Study Your State. (Motion Picture) 353.9

STEAMBOATS

Petersen, W. J. Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 917.7

Quick, J. H. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3

Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.2

STONG, PHILIP DUFFIELD
Stong, P.D. If School Keeps. 921

SUCKOW, RUTH, 1892-1960
Kissane, L.M. Ruth Suckow. 921

UNITED STATES - ARMED FORCES
Pelzer, L. Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. 977.7

UNITED STATES - HISTORY - 1898-1919
Faulkner, H. U. From Versailles to the New Deal. 973.91

UNITED STATES - HISTORY - 1919-1933
Faulkner, H. U. From Versailles to the New Deal. 973.91

UNITED STATES - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT
Chandler, G. Iowa and the Nation. 353.977

UNITED STATES. SUPREME COURT
Gregory, C. N. Samuel Freeman Miller. 921

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA
Hart, I.H. First 75 Years. 378.77

VAN ALLEN, JAMES, 1914-
The Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture) 538.767

WALLACE FAMILY
Lord, R. The Wallaces of Iowa. 920

WALLACE, HENRY AGARD, 1888-1965
Schapsmeier, E.L. Henry A. Wallace of Iowa; The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 921
Schapsmeier, E.L. Prophet in Politics: Henry A. Wallace and the War Years. 1940-1965. 921

WALLACE, HENRY W.
Wallace, H.W. Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 921

WATER BIRDS
Musgrove, J.W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.297

WATER - POLLUTION
Willrich, T.L. Water Pollution Control and Abatement. 614.772

WATER SUPPLY - IOWA
Timmons, J.F. Iowa's Water Resources. 551.48

WEIR, SUSAN STEVES WYATT
Robbins, V.O. No Coward Soul. 921

WILD FLOWERS
- *Iowa Spring Wildflowers*. (Slides) 582.13
- *Spring in the Woodland*. (Motion Picture) 582.13

WILDLIFE - CONSERVATION
- *The Big Five*. (Motion Picture) 596.097
- Buckmann, C. A. *The First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973*. 639.9

WIT AND HUMOR
- Cowan, W. *Iowa Cracker Barrel*. 811.08
- Fleischman, S. *McBroom's Ghost*. F
- Ream, G.L. *The Land of Charlie Cornsilk*. F

WITTENMEYER, ANNIE, 1827-1900
- Sillanpa, T. *Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel*. 921

WOMAN - SUFFRAGE
- Noun, L.R. *Strong-Minded Women*. 324.3

WOMEN IN IOWA
- Gallaher, R.A. *Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, an Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918*. 396.2
- Harmon, L. *Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972*. 378.12
- Larsen, B. *The Brave Ones*. 977.7
- Lewis, E. *Developing Woman's Potential*. 346.013
- Noun, L.R. *Strong-Minded Women*. 324.3
- Parker, G.F. *Iowa Pioneer Foundations*. 977.7
- Sillanpa, T. *Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel*. 921

WOMEN IN IOWA - FICTION
- McDonald, J. *Amalie's Story*. F

WOOD, GRANT, 1892-1942
- Brown, H. E. *Grant Wood and Marvin Cone; Artists of an Era*. 921
- Garwood, D. *Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood*. 921
- *Grant Wood*. (Motion Picture) 759.177

ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS
- Elgin, R. Man in a Cage. 590.744

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Terrace Hill
Des Moines, Iowa
Built between 1867-1869
and given to the people
of Iowa
by the Hubbell Family
for the Governor's Mansion

Title Index

TITLE INDEX

This section of the index includes titles from both the Iowa History Section and the Iowa Authors Section of the Bibliography.

TITLE INDEX

Classification number is given for Iowa History Section,
"*" indicates inclusion in Iowa Authors' Section

Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. D. C. Mott. 977.7

*The Able McLaughlins. M. Wilson. F

*Acres of Antaeus. P. Corey. F

Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. H. M. Bowman. 353.977

*Adventures at Riverton Zoo. D. B. Francis.

*Aise-ce-bon, a Raccoon. L. Brady.

*All That Love Making. R. Wilson.

*All the Little Live Things. W. Stegner.

*Allison's House. S. Glaspell.

*Amalie's Story. J. McDonald. F

The Amana Colonies. (Kits). 977.7

Amana: Metamorphosis of a Culture. T. Phillips and M. Phillips. 335.7

Amana That Was and Amana That Is. B. M. H. Shambaugh. 977.7

The Amanas Today; Seven Historic Iowa Villages. J. L. Zug. 977.7

American Daughter. (Thompson). E. B. Thompson. 921

American Friend; Herbert Hoover. A. Emery. 921

American Song. P. Engle. 811

Americans From Holland. A. Mulder. 325.73

Americans From Norway. L. N. Bergmann. 325.73

The Amish, People of the Soil. J. M. Zielinski. 289.73

*Andersonville. M. Kantor.

*Andrew Carnegie. J. Wall.

*The Angel and the Sailor; A Novella and Nine Stories. C. Kentfield.

*Angle of Repose. W. Stegner.

*Ann Landers Says: Truth is Stranger. A. Landers.

*Ann Landers Talks to Teenagers about Sex. A. Landers

Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). 977.7

Annals of Iowa: Volume One--1863. 977.7

Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel. T. Sillanpa. 921.

*Anthropology and The Classics. C. Kluckhohn.

Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. C. L. Purdy. 921

Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). 912.77

*Archer Pilgrim. D. Jackson.

Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. M. Scholl. 637.

*Arrive at Easterwine, The Autobiography of a Ktistec Machine. R. A. Lafferty.

Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. D. Garwood. 921

As Ding Saw Hoover. J. N. Darling. 741.5

*Atlantis Rising. B. Steiger.

*Attorney for the People, The Story of Thomas E. Dewey. R. Hughes.

. . . Augustus Caesar Dodge. L. Pelzer. 921

*An Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. W. F. Cody. 921

Autumn Notes in Iowa. S. L. Whitcomb. 917.77

Backbone State Park (Motion Picture). 557.77

Banditti of the Prairies. E. Bonney. 364.12

*The Banditti of the Prairies, Or The Murderer's Doom. E. Bonney.

Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. E. A. Erickson. 332.1

*Barry: The Bravest Saint Bernard. L. Hall.

*The Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel and Sticks and Bones. D. Rabe.

*Bats. C. P. May.

*The Bedside Book of Bastards. D. M. Johnson and R. T. A. Turner.

*Before the Colors Fade. O. D. Wearin. 977.7

Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. State Historical Society of Iowa. 921

*The Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. B. S. Aldrich.

Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. A. Carpenter. 977.7

Biennial Report of County Finances. Iowa. Auditor. 352.077

The Big Five. (Motion Picture). 596.097

*_Big River, Big Man_. W. T. Duncan.

Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. B. F. Shambaugh. 920

Birds of an Iowa Dooryard. A. R. Sherman. 598.297

Black Hawk. Black Hawk. 921

Black Hawk: An Autobiography. Black Hawk. 921

*_Black Hawk: An Autobiography_. D. Jackson.

Black Loam of Iowa, 100 Years Ago. J. E. Walsh. 977.7

Blindness Is. (Motion Picture). 371.911

*_Blizzard_. P. D. Stong. F

Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. G. Schoor. 921

Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. J. S. Murray. 977.7

*_Bonnie Jo, Go Home._ J. Eyerly.

A Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. J. Brigham. 920

The Book That Gave Iowa Its Name. see _Notes on the Wisconsin Territory_. 977.77

*_Books and the Teen-Age Reader_. G. R. Carlsen.

*_The Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence_. H. Hansen.

*_Botany Bay_. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

*_Bounty Trilogy_. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

Boy Life Along the Burlington. (Oliver) H. S. Oliver. 921

*_Boy's Life on the Prairie_. H. Garland. F

The Brave Ones. B. Larsen. 977.77

*_The Breaking of Bonds_. A. D. Ficke.

*_The Bright Promise_. R. Sherman.

The British in Iowa. J. Van der Zee. 977.716

Buckskin Breeches. P. D. Stong. F

Budget Report. Iowa. Comptroller. 351.722

Buffalo Bill. S. Garst. 921

*The Buffalo Bill King, The Story of Scotty Philip. N. C. Veglahn.

Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. (Frear) C. F. Hawkins. 921

*Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. D. J. Hamblin.

But He Doesn't Know the Territory. M. Willson. 782.81

But Look the Morn. (Kantor) M. Kantor. 921

The Cabin. M. W. Childs. F

*Calendar Moon. N. Belting.

*The Calico Ball. M. Crary. F

Campus Sketches. V. W. Rayness. 378.77

Canals of Mid-America. L. C. Swanson. 386.4

*Captain Kidd's Cow. P. D. Stong. F

A Cartoon History of Iowa. H. V. Hake. 977.7

*Cat. E. P. Simmons.

*The Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. M. C. Gremmels.

Census of Iowa for 1880. Iowa. Secretary of State. 317.77

*The Center Is Everywhere. E. L. Mayo.

A Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. 630.977

A Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. E. S. Eppright. 378.77

A Century of Methodism in Iowa. R. A. Gallaher. 287.6

A Century on an Iowa Farm. O. D. Wearin. 630.977

A Century With Iowa Jewry. J. Wolfe. 296

*Cesar Chavez. R. Franchere.

*A Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. B. S. Yambura and E. W. Bodine. 335.7

*The Changing of the Guard. J. Scholl.

*Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. M. LeSueur.

Charles Atherton Cumming, Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. B. Ferguson, V. W. Rayness and E. P. Gouwens. 921

*The Chicago. H. Hansen.

Children of the Prairie. A. B. Curtis. F

Christian Petersen, Sculptor. G. L. Wilson. 921

Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. D. Daniel. 818

The Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd. C. F. Boyd. 973.7

The Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. R. H. Jones. 973.7

A Class Divided. W. Peters. 177.5

*Clem Anderson. R. V. Cassill.

*Clotilda. J. Kent.

Code of Iowa. Iowa. General Assembly. 348.023

*College in Crinoline. M. Medary. F

*The Comeback Guy. C. Irwin. (pseud. Constance H. Frick).

Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. Iowa State University of Science and Technology. 378.77

Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. J. A. James. 342.77

The Constitutions of Iowa. B. F. Shambaugh. 342.77

Corn. P. Engle. 811

Corn Country. H. Croy. 917.7

Corn-Farm Boy. L. Lenski. F

Corn Gold Farm. P. Corey. F

*Country Men. J. Hearst. 811

*Country People. R. Suckow.

*Cousin Tryg. L. N. Baker.

Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. L. C. Swanson. 624.375

Covered Bridges of the Middle West. R. S. Allen. 624.375

*The Covered Wagon. E. Hough.

*Crash Club. H. G. Felsen.

*Crisis in Black and White. C. E. Silberman.

*Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. C. E. Silberman.

The Crying Heart. C. B. Miller. F

*Culture and Behavior: Collected Essays of Clyde Kluckhohn. C. Kluckhohn.

*Custer's Gold: The U. S. Cavalry Expedition of 1874. D. Jackson.

*The Dahlbe Family Horse. L. N. Baker.

Data on Iowa Schools. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. 370.21

* A Daughter of the Middle Border. (Garland) H. Garland. 921

The Davenport Conspiracy. M. McKusick. 917.703

*Dawn's Early Light. E. Thane.

Days of Decision. (Motion Picture) 328.977

Demise of the Democracy: The Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. D. L. Lendt. 071.77

*Democracy Reborn. H. A. Wallace.

Developing Woman's Potential. E. Lewis. 346.013

Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900-1965. R. N. Smith. 370.977

*The Devil in the Fire. J. Aldridge.

Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. E. D. Ross. 977.7

*Digging for Indians. G. Gildner.

*Dink's Blues. M. Hoff.

Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. Iowa. Development Commission. 338

*The Dirty Animal. H. Still.

Discovering Historic Iowa. L. G. Pratt. 977.7

*The Diver. E. L. Mayo.

*Dominie Dean. E. P. Butler.

Down One Hundred Years. L. D. Ahern. 977.787

Drake University Through Seventy-five years, 1881-1956. C. J. Ritchey. 378.77

*Dramatic Criticism of George Jean Nathan. C. Irwin.

*The Dream Gate. M. Bach

*Drop-Out. J. Eyerly.

*Dust in the Gold Sack. H. M. Miller.

*Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. C. P. May.

Early Iowa Corn Yield Tests and Related Later Programs. M. L. Mosher. 633.15

Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa. J. Todd. 977.7

*The Earth Is On a Fish's Back. N. Belting.

Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) 917.703

*Earth Passion, Boundary and Other Poems. A. D. Ficke.

*Earth's Adventures, The Story of Geology for Young People. C. L. Fenton.

*The Easter House. D. A. Rhodes

*Edgar Allan. J. Neufeld.

The Eighth Day. (Motion Picture) Iowa. Development Commission. 917.77

*The Election. S. Markman.

Enchantment of Iowa. A. Carpenter. 977.7

Energy Facts for Iowa. Iowa Geological Survey. 531.6

An English Colony in Iowa. H. H. Horn. 977.796

*English One-Act Plays of Today. S. Glaspell.

*The Enigma of Reincarnation. B. Steiger

*Escape from Nowhere. J. Eyerly.

*Ever After. E. Thane.

The Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. S. R. Sinotte. 552

The Face of the Fox. F. O. Gearing. 970.3

*Fair Gods--Stone Faces. C. Irwin.

*Falcons of France. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

*Family. E. P. Simmons.

Farm Boy. P. D. Stong. F

Farm Science. F. C. Bowersox and C. T. Benson. 630

Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864.
B. J. McIntyre. 921

The First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. C. A. Buckmann. 639.9

The First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. D. B. Groves. 630.6

*First Practice. G. Gildner.

First 75 Years. I. H. Hart. 378.77

*Fishing is Fun. A. Carhart.

*Five Against the Odds. C. Irwin. (pseud. C. H. Frick).

*Five Stories. F. L. Mott.

Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. B. Bliven. 921

*The Flame Is Green. R. A. Lafferty.

*Flash, Dog of Old Egypt. L. Hall.

*The Flight of the Nez Percé. M. H. Brown.

*Fly Away Home. J. Kent.

Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audiorecords) H. Oster. 784.4

Folklore From Iowa. E. J. Stout. 398

*The Folks. R. Suckow. F

*Follow Me, Boys. M. Kantor. F

*Follow the Golden Goose. N. C. Veglahn.

*For All the Wrong Reasons. J. Neufeld.

*Forever Free. H. Morrow.

Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) 977.7

Forty Years fo Rural Journalism in Iowa. I. A. Nichols. 071.77

Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa. J. N. Rose. 557

*Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. M. K. Phelan.

The 4-H Story. F. M. Reck. 369.4

Fred Maytag, A Biography. A. B. Funk. 921

*Freddy's Book. J. Neufeld.

*The Friendly Beasts. L. N. Baker.

From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa.
L. G. Pratt. 977.758

From Prairie to Corn Belt. A. G. Bogue. 630.97

From Versailles to the New Deal. H. U. Faulkner. 973.91

G. I. Nun. (Coens) M. X. Coens. 921

Galland's Iowa Emigrant. I. Galland. 977.7

*Gently Touch the Milkweed. L. Hall. F

A Geography of Iowa. H. L. Nelson. 917.77

Geography of the North Central States. (Motion Picture) 917.7

Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip) Iowa Geological Survey. 557.77

*George Washington. R. Hughes.

*Get Thee Behind Me. (Spence) H. Spence. 921

*Getting to Know the Missouri River. N. C. Veglahn.

*A Girl Like Me. J. Lyerly

A Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. J. B. Newhall. 977.7

*The Glory of the Conquered. S. Glaspell.

*Go Away, Ruthie. L. N. Baker.

*The Goblin Under the Stairs. M. H. Calhoun.

God and My Country. See Follow Me Boys.

*God's Masterpieces. G. N. Crowell.

*Golden Child. P. Engle.

The Golden Dome. Iowa. Senate. 977.7

*The Good Wine; Poems Written During a Lifetime. M. W. Garland.

*The Goss Woman. R. V. Cassill.

Government and Administration of Iowa. R. M. Ross. 353.977

The Government of Iowa. J. Macy. 353.977

The Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. J. Brigham. 921

The Governors of Iowa. J. S. Swisher. 920

Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. H. C. Brown. 921

The Grant Oneota Village. M. McKusick. 917.703

Grant Wood. (Motion Picture) 759.177

*Grant Wood and Marvin Cone; Artists of an Era. H. E. Brown. 921

Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. D. Rehder and C. Cook. 385

The Great American Institutions: Your Iowa Public Schools. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. 370.977

*The Great Wondering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. C. Kentfield.

*Green Bush. J. T. Frederick.

Grinnell College. J. S. Nollen. 378.77

*Gus the Great. T. W. Duncan. F

*Had You Been Born in Another Faith. M. Bach.

Hamilton County. M. Kantor. 818

Hamlin Garland: A Biography. J. Holloway. 921

A Handbook of Iowa. C. Ashton and others. 977.7

*The Hanging Tree. D. M. Johnson.

*Hannah Herself. R. Franchere.

Happiness Was My Universe. V. Cole. 917.77

*Hardrock and Silver Sage. R. Santee.

*The Hawkeye. J. H. Quick. F

*Hawkeye Adventure. B. Reida. 977.7

Hawkeye Lore. B. Reida. 917.77

Hawkeye Schoolmaster in the Horse and Buggy Days. C. H. Tye. 371.1

The Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. T. P. Christensen. 977.7

Hawkeye Tales. H. L. Moeller. 977.7

*Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. P. D. Stong. 917.77

*The Heart of O. Henry. D. Kramer.

*Henrietta Goes West. R. C. Carlsen.

*Henry A. Wallace of Iowa; The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. E. L. Schapsmeier and F. H. Schapsmeier. 921

. . . Henry Dodge. L. Pelzer. 921

*Henry Reed's Journey. K. Robertson.

*Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. E. L. Schapsmeier.

Herbert Hoover: A Biography. E. Lyons. 921

Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. D. H. McGee. 921

Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. Editors of Country Beautiful. 921

*The Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. L. Muehl.

High Points of Iowa History. E. N. Hastie. 977.7

*High Wind For Kansas. M. H. Calhoun.

*Hildy and the Cuckoo Clock. R. C. Carlsen.

Historic Churches of Northeast Iowa. (Slides) 726.5

"Histories of Iowa Counties." L. E. Cook. 977.7

History and Civil Government of Iowa. H. H. Seerley and L. W. Parish. 977.7

A History of Danes in Iowa. T. P. Christensen. 977.7

History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. J. Brigham. 977.758

History of Education in Iowa. C. R. Aurner. 370.977

A History of Iowa. L. L. Sage. 977.7

History of Iowa, From the Earliest Time to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. B. F. Gue. 977.7

History of Iowa State College. E. P. Ross. 378.77

History of Road Legislation in Iowa. J. E. Brindley. 388.1

History of the Gypsum Industry; Fort Dodge and Webster County, Iowa. L. V. Rodenborn. 338.276

A History of the Middle West; From the Beginning to 1970. K. R. Walker. 977

History of the Mormon Battalion 1846-1848. D. Tyler. 977.7

A History of the People of Iowa. C. Cole. 977.7

History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. J. E. McFarland. 977.7

History of the Scandinavians and Successful Scandinavians in the United States. O. N. Nelson, comp. 325.73

History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. A. G. Sharp. 977.7

History of the Spirit Lake Massacre and of Miss Abigail Gardiners Three Month Captivity Among the Indians. L. P. Lee. 977.7

History of Township Government in Iowa. C. R. Aurner. 352

Holding Up the Hills. L. R. Ward. 917.77

*Holiday Homes: A Build-it-Yourself Handbook. P. Corey.

Hollanders in Iowa. J. Van der Zee. 977.7

*Homing. E. Thane.

*Honestly, Katie John. M. H. Calhoun.

*Honk the Moose. P. D. Stong.

Hoover's Birthplace. (Motion Picture) 917.77

*Horse Called Dragon. L. Hall.

The Horse Comes First. M. Calhoun. F

*Horse in the House. W. Corbin. (pseud.)

*A Horse Named Justin Morgan. H. W. Felton.

*Hot Rod. H. G. Felsen.

House of Morrell. L. O. Cheever. 664.92

How to Know the Insects. H. E. Jaques. 595.7

*How to Light a Water-heater and Other War Stories. D. Kaul.

*How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. N. Johnson.

*The Hungry Leprechaun. M. H. Calhoun.

Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. J. S. Murray. 977.7

*The Hurricane. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

I Am a Man. (Black Hawk) C. Cole. 921

I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. C. Cole. 977.7

*I Remember Yesteryear. O. D. Wearin. 977.7

*Ice Cream Next Summer. E. Govern. F

If School Keeps. (Stong) P. D. Stong. 921

*If the South Had Won the Civil War. M. Kantor.

Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. A. T. Andreas. 911.777

*The Image. W. W. Haines.

Improving Iowa's Communities. Iowa. University. Institute of Public Affairs. 352.077

In Cabins and Sod House. T. H. MacBride. 977.7

In No Time At All. (Hamilton) C. Hamilton. 921

*In Search of a Sandhill Crane. K. Robertson.

*In My Soul I Am Free. B. Steiger.

*In the Country of the Young. J. Aldridge.

*Indian Country. D. M. Johnson.

Indian Lore. L. W. Schultz and Lamb. 970.47

Indians. J. M. Zeilinski. 970.477

Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps) Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. 912.77

Industry Builder: The Biography of Chester Earl Gray. R. E. Jones. 921

Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. J. Macy. 977.7

*The Invisible Woman. J. H. Quick. F

Iowa. (Kits) 977.7

Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. Federal Writers Project. 917.77

Iowa Abridged Life Tables; 1959-61 and 1969-71. Iowa. Department of Health. 317.77

Iowa Agriculture. E. D. Ross. 630.977

Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of Their Origin and Histories. R. J. Glass. 977.7

Iowa and the Nation. G. Chandler. 353.977

Iowa Annual Farm Census. Iowa. Department of Agriculture. 338.1

Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. Z. B. Ness. 920

Iowa Authors: A Bibliograhy of Published Works 1917-1940. J. F. Earley. 920

*Iowa Authors; A Bio-Bibliography of Sixty Native Writers. F. Paluka. 013.977

Iowa Authors and Their Works. A. Marple. 013.977

The Iowa Band. E. Adams. 377.858

Iowa Beautiful Land; A History of Iowa. J. M. Dwelle. 977.7

Iowa Book. Iowa. Development Commission. 917.77

Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. Iowa Department of Agriculture. 630.5

Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. A. V. Glannery. 811.08

Iowa City Glass. M. Righter. 748.2

Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical) 639.9

Iowa Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.15

Iowa Cracker Barrel. W. Cowan. 811.08

The Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. J. A. Swisher. 369.15

Iowa Departmental Rules. Iowa. 348.025

Iowa Detailed Report of Vital Statistics. Iowa. Department of Health. 317.77

Iowa Development Digest. (Periodical) Iowa. Development Commission. 917.77

Iowa Farm Stories. M. G. Markley. 636

Iowa Fish and Fishing. J. R. Harlan. 597

Iowa From Its Glorious Past to the Present. A. Carpenter. 977.7

The Iowa General Assembly in Action. Iowa State Education Association. 328.777

Iowa Government. F. C. Bowersox and J. Johnson. 353.977

Iowa Government. J. T. Johnson and F. C. Bowersox. 353.977

Iowa Government and Iowa Civics Book for Elementary Grades. J. T. Johnson and F. C. Bowersox. 353.977

Iowa Grain Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 633.1

*Iowa Hannah. M. A. Heath. F

Iowa Highway Patrol. Iowa. Highway Patrol. 351.74

Iowa History, A Guide to Resource Material. R. E. Gage and L. G. Pratt. 375.9

Iowa History As Told In Biography. J. A. Swisher. 920

Iowa History Filmstrips. E. B. Plaehn. 977.7

Iowa History Reference Guide. W. J. Petersen. 016.977

Iowa History Series. (Audiorecords) 977.7

Iowa History Workbook. E. V. Epperly. 977.7

Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. J. J. Robertson, Jr. 016.977

Iowa in Times of War. J. A. Swisher. 977.7

The Iowa Indians; A Brief History. T. P. Christensen. 970.477

Iowa Inside Out. H. V. Hake. 977.7

*Iowa Interiors. R. Suckow.

Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. J. Brigham. 977.7

Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical) 977.7

Iowa: Land of Many Mills. J. A. Swisher. 917.77

Iowa Landmarks. (Slides) 977.7

Iowa Municipal Salaries. Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. 352

*Iowa, O Iowa. H. Garland. F

Iowa Official Register. Iowa. General Assembly. 353.977

Iowa--Old and New. J. E. Briggs. 977.7

Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. M. M. Rosenburg. 973.71

Iowa Outpost. K. Buxbaum. F

Iowa Map With County Names. (Maps) 912.77

Iowa Pioneer Foundations. G. F. Parker. 977.7

The Iowa Pool: A Study of Railroad Competition, 1870-84. J. Grodinsky. 385.1

Iowa Public Land Disposal. R. L. Lokken. 333.1

Iowa Socio-Economic and Demographic Data Book. Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. 317.77

Iowa Spring Wildflowers. (Slides) 582.13

Iowa Stories. C. R. Aurner. 917.77

Iowa Summary of Vital Statistics. Iowa. Department of Health. 317.77

Iowa Teacher's Guide. E. Nyberg. 912.77

Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. W. Salter. 977.7

Iowa the Home for Immigrants. Iowa. Board of Immigration. 917.7

Iowa--the Land Across the River. D. D. Brown. 977.7

Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. W. Houlette. 977.7

Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. W. J. Petersen. 977.7

Iowa the Tall. M. Wilcox. 917.77

Iowa Through the Years. C. Cole. 977.7

The Iowan. (Periodical) 917.77

*Iowa's Chosen Few. D. Schwieder. 289.73

Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. D. Schwieder. 622.33

Iowa's Water Resources. J. F. Timmons, J. C. O'Bryne, and R. K. Frevert. 551.48

Ioway to Iowa. I. B. Richman. 977.7

*Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. J. Kent

*The Jack-Knife Man. E. P. Butler.

James Harlan. J. Brigham. 921

*James Clark Maxwell and Electromagnetism. C. P. May.

Jesse James Was My Neighbor. H. Croy. 921

The Jews of Des Moines, The First Century. F. Rosenthal. 296

*Jim Beckwourth, Negro Mountain Man. H. W. Felton.

John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. E. Younger. 921

*John F. Kennedy, President. H. S. Sidey.

*The John Wood Case. R. Suckow. F

Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. T. R. Ross. 921

*Julia Harrington. R. Bissell. F

*Julie. H. M. Miller

*The Jumping-off Place. M. H. McNeely.

*Just Only John. J. Kent.

Katie. C. B. Miller. F

*Katie John. M. H. Calhoun.

The Kingston Oneota Site. D. F. Straffin. 917.703

*Kirsti. H. M. Miller

*Kissing Kin. E. Thane.

*The Labyrinth. T. W. Duncan.

The Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College. E. D. Ross. 378.77

The Land of Charlie Cornsilk. C. L. Ream. F

*A Lantern in Her Hand. B. S. Aldrich.

*The Last Fair Deal Going Down. D. A. Rhodes.

*The Last Full Measure. H. Morrow.

The Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture) 622.33

The Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. P. Wilcox. 289.33

*The Law and the McLaughlins. M. Wilson.

Learning to Study Your State. (Motion Picture) 353.9

*Lee and Grant at Appomattox. M. Kantor.

Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838 to 1918. R. A. Gallaher. 396.2

Legends of Our Land. J. Arpy. 977.7

Legislative Process in Iowa. C. W. Wiggins. 328.777

Let's Dig In! V. C. Van Tuyl. 375.9

*Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. D. Jackson.

*Letters to a Teenage Son. H. G. Felsen.

Life of Black Hawk. Black Hawk. 921

*Life Long Ago, the Story of Fossils. C. L. Fenton.

*The Life We Prize. D. E. Trueblood.

*Light Heart. E. Thane.

Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture) 553.5

*Limited View. J. Hearst. 811

*Lisa Bright and Dark. J. Neufeld.

*A Literary History of Iowa. C. A. Andrews. 810.9

Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa . . . F. L. Mott. 016.977

*Little Brother of the Wilderness: The Story of Johnny Appleseed. M. LeSueur.

*The Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. G. S. Mills. 921

Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. W. J. Petersen. 977.7

*Loon Feather. I. Fuller

*Lord Grizzly. F. Manfred. (pseud. Feike Feikema).

The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) 973.46

*Love and Be Silent. C. Harnack. F

*Lynn Hall's Dog Stories. L. Hall.

McBroom's Ghost. S. Fleischman. F

*McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. R Byrne.

Main Travelled Road. H. Garland. F

The Making of Iowa. H. Sabin and E. L. Sabin. 977.7

*Man and His Field; Selected Poems. J. Hearst. 811

*A Man Called Horse. D. M. Johnson.

Man in a Cage. R. Elgin. 590.744

*Man-Made Men or, Was That Your Liver I Saw on TV? H. Still.

*Man Who Stayed Home. See Follow Me Boys.

Map of Iowa. (Maps) American Geography Company. 912.77

Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. L. Pelzer. 977.7

*Mary Changes Her Clothes. E. P. Simmons.

*A Memoir. R. Suckow.

Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. H. C. Hoover. 921

*Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. R. Byrne.

*Men Against the Sea. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

Men of Ancient Iowa. M. McKusick. 917.703

The Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. M. Gingerich. 289.7

The Mesquakies of Iowa. S. Tax. ed. 970.77

Mexican Whirlwind. M. Crary. F

Middle River Homestead. E. A. Smith. 917.77

*Midnight Alarm: The Story of Paul Revere's Ride. M. K. Phelan.

Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection from Ding's Cartoons. J. N. Darling. 741.5

*Midwest Portraits: A Book of Memories and Friendships. H. Hansen.

*Mike Fink, Best of the Keelboatmen. H. W. Felton.

Milestones: A History of the ISEA. I. H. Hart. 370.62

Mill Creek Village People. (Motion Picture) 917.703

*The Miracle of Language. C. Laird

*Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. C. Kluckhohn.

Mississippi River: Background for Social Studies. (Motion Picture) 917.7

Mississippi River: Trade Route of Mid-America. (Motion Picutre) 917.7

Mississippi Steamboatin'. J. H. Quick and E. Quick. 386.3

*Mr. Elephant's Birthday Party. J. Kent.

*Mr. Lincoln Speaks at Gettysburg. M. K. Phelan.

*Mr. Pudgins. R. C. Carlsen.

*Mister Roberts. T. Heggen.

*The Money Machine. K. Robertson.

Monthly Vital Statistics Summary. (Periodical) Iowa. Department of Health. 317.77

*Monty and the Tree House. R. C. Carlsen.

More Indian Lore. L. W. Schultz and Lamb. 970.47

More Than a Summer Love. J. Eyerly. F

Music Man. M. Willson. 782.81

Music Man, A Novel. M. Willson. F

*Mutiny on the Bounty. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

My Country; A Study in County Government. C. M. Mohler. 352

*My Island Home. J. N. Hall. 921

My Life on the Mississippi; Or Why am I Not Mark Twain. R. Bissell. 921

*My Name Is - a Game of Letters & Their Sounds. L. Muehl.

My Name Was Kay. (Bentlage) M. K. Bentlage. 921

*Mystery of the Forgotten Map. D. B. Francis. F

*Nails. G. Gildner.

*Nancy Hanks of Wilderness Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln's Mother. M. LeSueur.

A Narrative History of the People of Iowa. E. R. Harlan. 977.7

*Nat Love, Negro Cowboy. H. W. Felton.

*A Natural Death. N. T. Price.

*Navaho Witchcraft. C. Kluckhohn.

The Negro in Iowa. L. N. Bergmann. 301.451

*New Frontiers. H. A. Wallace.

*New Green World. J. Herbst.

*The New Home. M. Horn.

*New Song in a Strange Land. E. Warner.

News for Members. (Periodical) 977.7

Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa. L. O. Cheever. 070.16

*Nine Hundred Grandmothers. R. A. Lafferty.

1970 Census of the Population; Pt. 17, Iowa. U. S. Bureau of the Census. 317.77

Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. M. N. Keyes. 728

No Coward Soul. (Weir) V. O. Robbins. 921

Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. A. M. Lea. 977.7

*Nothing To Make a Shadow. F. C. Lewis.

*Oceania: Polynesia, Melanesia, Micronesia. C. P. May.

*The Odyssey of a Nice Girl. R. Suckow.

Of Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. M. L. Bach. 207.777

Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. H. Giese. 368

*Of Time, Tides, and Inner Clocks: Taking Advantage of the Natural Rhythms of Life. H. Still.

Oh, Millersville. F. Gravel. (pseud.) 811

*Okla Hannali. R. A. Lafferty.

Old Amana Furniture. M. K. Albers. 977.7

*Old Fashioned Christmas. P. Engle. 394.2

Old Mills in the Midwest. C. L. Swanson. 917.77

Old Orchard Farm. H. Orchard. 630.977

Old Stone Capitol. (Kit) 977.7

Old Stone Capitol Remembers. B. F. Shambaugh. 977.7

Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." D. C. Jennings. 631.3

Old World Iowans. E. J. Anderson. 977.7

*On Being Different: What It Means to Be a Homosexual. M. Miller.

*On to Oregon. H. Morrow.

*One Bite at a Time. A. Irwin.

*One Foot in Heaven. (Spence) H. Spence. 921

One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Iowa State Medical Society. 610.977

*One Man's Life; An Autobiography. J. H. Quick. 381.3

Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture) 917.703

*The Open Classroom Reader. C. E. Silberman.

The Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. L. Pelzer. 329.6

Our Government, Iowa and the United States. F. C. Bowersox, J. Johnson and C. T. Benson. 353.977

Our Government; Local, State, and Nation. H. L. Moeller. 353.977

Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. H. L. Moeller. 977.7

*Out of Silence. A. D. Ficke.

Out of the Midwest. J. T. Frederick. 810.8

The Pagent of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. W. J. Petersen. 071.77

Palimpsest. (Periodical) 977.7

*Patients, Doctors and Families. F. C. Lewis.

Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. G. S. Pease. 368.3

*Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. D. Schwieder. 977.7

*The Peacemakers. M. Childs.

*Pecos Bill and the Mustang. H. W. Felton.

Pedalling to Adventure. D. M. Fox. 917.77

*Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. C. Harnack.

Peter Anthony Dey. J. T. Johnson and F. C. Bowersox. 92

Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. L. M. Wright. 921

*Peter Whiffle. C. Van Vechten.

*The Phaedra Complex. J. Eyerly.

*Phil Stong's Big Book. P. D. Stong. F

Picture Book of Iowa. B. Bailey. 917.77

Picture Iowa. (Pictures & Transparencies) 977.7

*Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites. E. P. Butler.

Pioneer Farming in Iowa. E. J. Letterman. 630.977

Pioneering on Iowa Prairies. R. G. Nye. 977.7

Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. R. P. Swierenga. 333.3

*Pitcairn's Island. J. N. Hall and C. Nordhoff.

*A Place to Stand. D. E. Trueblood.

*Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman. M. Miller.

*The Planet of the Blind. P. Corey.

*Pocketfull of Raisins. M. Crary.

Poems and Verses. H. D. Brown. 811

*Poet's Choice. P. Engle.

*Pots and Robbers. D. J. Hamblin.

Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. C. H. Wendel. 631.37

Prairie Christmas. P. Engle. 394.2

Prairie Gold; An Anthology. J. Brigham. 810.8

*Prairie Printer. M. Medary. F

Prehistoric Investigations. A. D. Anderson. 917.703

*Prehistoric World, Stories of Animal Life in Past Ages. C. L. Fenton.

Presidio. (Periodical) 365.6

*The Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. H. A. Wallace.

*Pricksongs & Descants, Fictions. R. Coover.

Prison Exposures. R. Neese. 365

*Prisoners of the Mahdi. B. Farwell.

Profile of Poverty. Iowa. Office of Economic Opportunity. 362.5

Prophet in Politics: Henry A. Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. E. Schapsmeier and F. H. Schapsmeier. 921

The Quakers of Iowa. L. T. Jones. 289.6

*Queen Victoria's Little Wars. B. Farwell.

Racial Ethnic Census Report. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. 301.451

Racial Ethnic Census Report; Supplement to Racial Ethnic Census Report 1970. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. 301.451

Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. E. H. Stiles. 920

Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. 353.929

Republican Times--Today's Newspaper. (Motion Picture) 071.77

*Revelation, The Divine Fire. B. Steiger.

*The Revolutionary. L. Schoonover.

*Ride a Wild Dream. L. Hall.

*The River Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln. M. LeSueur.

*Road Rocket. H. G. Felsen.

Robert Gordon Cousins. J. A. Swisher. 921

Robert Lucas. J. C. Parish. 921

*Rocket to Limbo. A. E. Nourse.

*Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. G. S. Mills. 977.7

Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. H. Garland. F

Rules of the Department of Public Instruction. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. 370.26

*The Runaway Heart. A. Hale.

Ruth Suckow. L. M. Kissane. 921

The Sac and Fox Indians. W. T. Hagan. 970.3

*Sam Bottleby. R. C. Carlsen.

Samuel Freeman Miller. C. N. Gregory. 921

Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. D. Clark. 921

Scenic Madison County, Iowa. L. H. Smith. 977.7

Schools Laws of Iowa. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. 370.26

Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. J. C. Bailey. 921

*The Season of Love. A. Hale.

*The Secret and Other Poems. A. D. Ficke.

*Secrets of Kahuna Magic. B. Steiger.

*Secret of the Unknown Fifteen. M. Crary.

*Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. A. D. Ficke.

*Selected Poems. E. L. Mayo.

*Seven Days to Lomaland. E. Warner.

*The Shining Trail. I. Fuller. F

*The Siege of Silent Henry. L. Hall.

The Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines. J. Brigham. F

*A Single Focus. J. Hearst. 811

*Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. W. J. Wagner. 977.7

Sketches of Historic Iowa. H. P. Macy. 917.77

Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. J. Plumbe, Jr. 917.77

*The Sky and Tomorrow. T. W. Duncan.

*Sleep Two, Three, Four! A Political Thriller. J. Neufeld.

*Smoke. W. Corbin. (pseud.)

*Some Others and Myself. R. Suckow.

*Somebody, Somewhere. L. N. Baker.

Son of the Middle Border. (Garland) H. Garland. 921

*Song of Years. B. S. Aldrich. F

Songs From the Little Brown Church. (Audiorecords) J. E. Brown. 783.9

Songs of the Wildwood. (Motion Picture) 917.77

*The Soothsayer. L. C. Chinn.

*South Dakota. N. C. Veglahn.

*The Spider of Brooklyn Heights. N. C. Veglahn.

*Spirit Lake. M. Kantor. F

Spirit Lake Massacre. (Motion Picture) 977.7

The Spirit Lake Massacre. T. Teakle. 977.7

*Spring Came Forever. B. S. Aldrich.

Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. (Oliver) H. S. Oliver. 921

Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture) 582.13

Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. W. E. Corbin. 973.747

*The Stars Are Silver Reindeer. N. Belting.

*Start With an Empty Nest. J. Kinney.

*State Fair. P. D. Stong. F

State Government in Iowa. B. Carter. 353.977

State Names, Flags, Seal, Songs, Birds, Flowers, and Other Symbols. G. E. Shankle. 929.9

*Stately Timber. R. Hughes.

Statistical Profile of Iowa. Iowa. Development Commission. 917.77

Statues That Pour. O. D. Wearin. 748.8

Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. L. Harmon. 378.12

Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture) 398.2

Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. W. J. Petersen. 917.7

*Sticks and Stones. L. Hall.

Stories From Under the Sky. J. Madson. 591.5

Stories of Iowa. I. H. Hart. 977.7

Stories of Iowa For Boys and Girls. B. E. Mahan and R. Gallaher. 977.7

Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. D. G. McCarty. 977.7

Story of Iowa. W. L. Wallace. 977.7

The Story of Iowa; A Children's History. T. P. Christensen. 977.7

The Story of Iowa; The Progress of an American State. W. J. Petersen. 977.7

The Story of John Deere. D. Aldrich. 681.763

*The Story of the Cowboy. E. Hough.

*The Story of the Great Chicago Fire. M. K. Phelan.

The Story of the 168th Infantry. J. H. Taber. 940.37

*Story Teller. M. Kantor. F

*The Story of the Outlaw. E. Hough.

*Strange Doings. R. A. Lafferty.

*Strange Encounters with Ghosts. B. Steiger.

Strangers in the Storm. C. P. May. F

*Street Rod. H. G. Felsen.

*Strike Force, Organized Crime and the Government. C. R. Mollenhoff.

Strike Out Story. (Feller) R. W. A. Feller. 921

*Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. L. R. Noun. 324.3

*Summer Unbound. E. L. Mayo.

*Summer's Coming In. N. Belting.

*Sun at Noon. J. Hearst.

*The Sun Is a Golden Earring. N. Belting.

Sun Over Cerro Gordo. H. E. Wilkinson. 917.77

*"Supressed Desires." S. Glaspell.

*Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. M. Crary.

The Sword and the Spirit; A Life of John Brown. D. Ansley. 921

*Taint of Innocence. M. Childs.

Tales of the Town. R. Clements. 917.77

*Tales Told by Fossils. C. L. Fenton.

*Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. H. C. Taylor. 630.977

*The Tattooed Countess. C. Van Vechten.

Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. F. Hurst. 375.9

Tell a Tale of Iowa. D. D. Brown. 977.7

The Tender Herb. C. B. Miller. F

*Test Pattern for Living. N. Johnson.

Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. C. H. Erbe. 977.7

*That Winter. M. Miller.

*A Theological Position. R. Coover.

Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. F. E. Haynes. 329

Thirty Stories of Iowa. H. L. Moeller. 977.7

This Is Iowa - Hybrid Corn and the Iowa Economy. (Motion Picture) 633.15

This is Iowa: Northeast Iowa. (Motion Picture) 917.77

This is Iowa: Northwest and North Central. (Motion Picture) 917.77

This is the Place--Iowa. M. L. Posten. 977.7

*This Was Tomorrow. E. Thane.

. . . Thomas Cox. H. Reid. 921

*A Thorn for the Flesh. R. Boston.

*Three Stuffed Owls. K. Robertson.

*Three Times I Bow. C. Glick.

*The Three Voyages of Captain Cook. F. Paluka.

Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. R. (Buxton) Sayre, M. E. Steele, and L. L. Greene. 641.5

To Get A Prairie Chicken. E. Tuttle. 977

*To See, To Take. M. Van Duyn.

*To the Foot of the Rainbow. C. Kluckhohn.

*Too Near the Sun. L. Hall. F

*Torkel's Winter Friend. L. N. Baker.

*Touching. J. Neufeld.

Tour of the State Capitol of Iowa. (Filmstrip) 917.77

*Towards World Peace. H. A. Wallace.

*The Travels of Colin O'Dae. R. Franchere.

*Traveling Ball of String. M. H. Calhoun.

*A Tree Called Moses. L. N. Baker.

*The Tree of Language. C. Laird.

True Tales of Iowa. E. Rule and W. J. Petersen. 977.7

*Tryst. E. Thane.

*Two from Galilee. M. Holmes.

*Twyla. P. Walker.

Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. H. W. Wallace. 921

Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past & Present. M. W. Norris and D. A. Scovel. 977.7

*The Undying Procession. E. W. McElroy.

The Undying Procession. Iowa Civil War Regiments. Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission. 973.747

United States Expansion: The Louisiana Purchase. (Motion Picture) 973.46

*The Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. R. Coover.

*Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. J. B. West.

Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space, The. (Motion Picture) 538.737

*Vandermark's Folly. J. H. Quick. F

*A Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. H. S. Sidey.

Visit to Salisbury House, A. (Motion Picture) 917.77

Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) 970.47

Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures) 977.7

*Vital Possessions. G. N. Crowell.

*The Voice of Bugle Ann. M. Kantor.

*Voices of My Century. A. E. Woods.

Voting in Iowa. G. B. Mather. 324.2

Wallaces of Iowa. R. Lord. 920

*Washington Cover-Up. C. R. Mollenhoff.

Water Pollution Control and Abatement. T. L. Willrich and N. W. Hines. 614.772

Waterfowl in Iowa. J. W. Musgrove. 598.297

*We Have All Gone Away. C. Harnack. F

*The Web. E. Hough.

Welfare Work in Iowa. M. L. Hansen. 361

*West of the River. C. Laird.

*Western Bad Men. D. M. Johnson.

*Wheels. E. P. Simmons.

*Where the Pavement Ends. J. Russell.

*A White Bird Flying. B. S. Aldrich.

White Men Follow After. H. P. Elston. 977.7

*Who Am I, God? M. Holmes.

*Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. H. A. Wallace.

*The Wild Jackasses: The American Farmer in Revolt. D. Kramer.

*Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. R. Franchere.

William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. L. L. Sage. 921

Wings in Waiting; A History of Iowa Methodist Hospital. E. M. Bjornstad. 362.11

Winter on the Prairie. A. B. Curtis. F

*Winter Wedding. M. R. Harper. F

*The Witch of Hissing Hill. M. H. Calhoun.

*With Malice Toward None. H. Morrow.

*The Wizard of Wallaby Wallow. J. Kent.

*Wobble the Witch Cat. M. H. Calhoun.

*Women in Aeronautics. C. P. May.

*The Work of an Ancient Hand. C. Harnack. F

Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps) 912.77

*Worst Room in School. L. Muehl.

*Wrecking Crew. L. Levis.

*Writing: Growth Through Structure. C. A. Andrews.

*Writing Rackets. R. Byrne.

*Yankee Stranger. E. Thane.

*The Year of the Jeep. K. Robertson.

*Years of Valor. E. W. McElroy. F

You and I and Yesterday. M. Holmes. 921

Young and Fair is Iowa; An Historical Novel. M. M. Hoffman. F

Young Settler. P. D. Stong. F

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

One of seven remaining covered bridges built in Madison County, Iowa in the late 1800's

Directories

DIRECTORIES

Directories of major publishers and producers, of some out-of-print Iowa materials suppliers, and of outstanding Iowa Collections are included for the users convenience.

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS AND PRODUCERS

Publishers and producers of in print materials have been included in this directory when information was available.

ABC-CLIO, Inc.
Box 4397
Riviera Campus
2040 A.P.S.
Santa Barbara, California 93103

AMS Press, Inc.
56 E 13th Street
New York, New York 10010

Abingdon Press
201 Eighth Avenue
Nashville, Tennessee 37203

ACE Books
Div. of Charter Communications, Inc.
1120 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Inc.
Reading, Massachusetts 01867

Agency Methodist Church
Agency, Iowa 52530

Aldine Publishing Co.
529 S Wabash Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60605

Allyn & Bacon, Inc.
470 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02210

American Book Co.
Div. of Litton Educational Pubs., Inc.
450 W 33d Street
New York, New York 10001

Appleton-Century Crofts, an Affiliate of the Educational Div. of Meredith Corp.
440 Park Avenue S
New York, New York 10016

Arno Press, Inc.
A N. Y. Times Co.
330 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Ashmore Audio Production
714 - 34th Street
Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Atheneum Publishers
122 E 42d Street
New York, New York 10017

Athens Press now Laurence Press

Augsburg Publishing House
426 S Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

Avon Books
Hearst Corp.
Hearst Magazines Div.
959 Eighth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
Santa Monica, California 90404

Ballantine Books, Inc.
Subs. of Random House, Inc.
201 E 50th Street
New York, New York 10022

Bantam Books, Inc.
A National General Co.
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Barnes, A. S. & Co.
Forsgate Drive
Cranbury, New Jersey 08512

Beacon Press
25 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Berkley Publishing Corp.
Affiliated with G.P. Putnam's Sons
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Blom, Benjamin, Inc.
2521 Broadway
New York, New York 10025

Bobbs-Merrill Co.
4 W 58th Street
New York, New York 10019

Books for Libraries, Inc.
50 Liberty Avenue
Freeport, New York 11520

Brown and Wagner
2013 Crown Flair Drive
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265

Brown University Press
129 Waterman Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02912

Carson Corp.
123 W 57th Street
New York, New York 10019

Children's Press
Div. of Regensteiner Publishing
1224 W Van Buren Street
Chicago, Illinois 60607

Chilton Book Co.
Chilton Way
Radnor, Pennsylvania 19089

Coe College
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Columbia University Press
562 W 113th Street
New York, New York 10025

Coronet Instructional Films
65 E South Water Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Country Beautiful Corp.
24198 W Bluemound Road
Waukesha, Wisconsin 53186

Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, Inc.
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Crowell, Thomas Y, Co.
Subs. of Dun-Donnelly Pub. Corp.
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Cummington Press
4802 California Street
Omaha, Nebraska 68132

Da Capo Press, Inc.
227 W 17th Street
New York, New York 10011

Davenport Times - Democrat
Davenport, Iowa 52808

Day, John, Co. Inc.
Div. of Intext Press
257 Park Avenue S
New York, New York 10010

Dell Publishing Co. Inc.
1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
245 E 47th Street
New York, New York 10017

Des Moines Register and Tribune
8th and Locust
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Dial Press, Inc.
a wholly-owned Subs. of Dell Pub. Co.
1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
245 E 47th Street
New York, New York 10017

Dodd, Mead & Co.
79 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 19916

Donnelley, R. H., Corp.
466 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Dorrance and Co.
1809 Callowhill Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19130

Doubleday and Co. Inc.
277 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Drake University
25th and University Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Dutton, E. P. & Co. Inc.
201 Park Avenue S
New York, New York 10003

Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational
Corp.
425 N Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Exposition Press, Inc.
50 Jericho Turnpike
Jericho, New York 11753

Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc.
19 Union Square W
New York, New York 10003

Finch Press Reprints
337 E Huron Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108

Follett Publishing Co.
Div. of Follett Corp.
1010 W Washington Blvd.
Chicago, Illinois 60607

Free Press
Div. of Macmillan Co.
866 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Funk & Wagnalls, Inc.
53 E 77th Street
New York, New York 10021

Gale Research Co.
Book Tower
Detroit, Michigan 48226

Garrard Publishing Co.
1607 N Market Street
Champaign, Illinois 61820

Glenceo Press
Div. of Benziger Bruce & Glencoe, Inc.
8701 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, California 90211

Graphic Publishing Co.
Lake Mills, Iowa 50450

Greene, Stephen, Press
Fessenden Road
Box 1000
Brattleboro, Vermont 05301

Greenwood Press Inc.
51 Riverside Avenue
Westport, Connecticut 06880

Gregg Press, Inc.
Div. of G. K. Hall & Co.
70 Lincoln Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

Grosset and Dunlap, Inc.
Subs. of National General Corp.
51 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10010

Hale, E. M. and Co.
1201 S Hastings Way
Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
757 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Harper & Row, Publishers
10 E 53d Street
New York, New York 10022

Harvey House, Inc.
Irvington-on-Hudson, New York 10533

Hastie, Eugene
Perry, Iowa 50220

Hastings Books
1425 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102

Hastings House Publishers, Inc.
10 E 40th Street
New York, New York 10016

Hawthorn Books, Inc.
260 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Herald Press
Scottdale, Pennsylvania 15683

Herold, John S., Inc.
35 Madison Street
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830

Holiday House, Inc.
18 E 56th Street
New York, New York 10022

Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc.
Subs. of Columbia Broadcasting System
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Houghton Mifflin Co.
1 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Hubbell Estate, Trustees of the Frederick M.
Available from: Equitable of Iowa
604 Locust Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50306

Iowa Art Guild
Available from: Gordon Keyte
2608 Westover Blvd.
Des Moines, Iowa 50322

Iowa. Auditor
Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa Conservation Commission
Valley Bank Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Iowa. Department of Agriculture
Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Department of General Services
Printing Division. Superintendent
Grimes State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Department of Health
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Department of History and Archives
Historical Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Department of Public Instruction
Grimes State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa Development Commission
250 Jewett Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Iowa Farm Bureau
5400 University Avenue
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265

Iowa Geological Survey
16 W Jefferson
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Iowa Limestone Producers Association
608 E Locust Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Iowa Medical Society
1001 Grand Avenue
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265

Iowa. Office of Economic Opportunity
Valley Bank Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming
Capitol Hill Annex
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Secretary of State
Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Senate
Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa. Soil Conservation Department
Grimes State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa State Educational Association
4025 Tonawanda Drive
Des Moines, Iowa 50312

Iowa State Penitentiary
Fort Madison, Iowa 52627

Iowa State University Press
Press Bldg.
Ames, Iowa 50010

Iowan, Inc.
118 S Elm Street
Shenandoah, Iowa 51601

Jewish Welfare Federation
315 Securities Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Johnson Reprint Corp.
Subs. of Harcourt Brace
Jovanovich, Inc.
111 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10003

Joint County System
4401 Sixth Street Road
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406

Kelley, Mrs. Winifred Murray
4321 Greenwood Drive
Des Moines, Iowa 50312

Kenedy, P. J. & Sons
866 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Kennikat Press, Inc.
Subs. of Taylor Publishing Co.
90 S Bayles Avenue
Box 270
Port Washington, New York 10050

Kirkwood Community College
6301 Kirkwood Blvd. SW
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406

Klipto Printing & Supply
15 S Delaware
Mason City, Iowa 50401

Knopf, Alfred A.
Subs. of Random House, Inc.
201 E 50th Street
New York, New York 10022

Lancer Books, Inc.
1560 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

Laurence Press
400 First Street SE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401

Lippincott, J. B. Co.
E Washington Square
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19105

Little, Brown & Co.
34 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02106

Loras College Press
Available from: Loras College Book Store
Krove Hall
Dubuque, Iowa 52002

McFarland, Julian E., Mrs.
1415 Burnett Avenue
Ames, Iowa 50010

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

McKay, David Co. Inc.
750 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Macmillan Inc.
866 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Madison County Historical Society
Winterset, Iowa 50273

Messenger, Available from:
Fort Dodge Messenger
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501

Messner, Julian
Div. of Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1 W 39th Street
New York, New York 10018

Mid-America Book Co.
Leon, Iowa 50144

Modern Library, Inc.
Available from: Random House, Inc.
Subs. of Radio Corp. of America
201 E 50th Street
New York, New York 10022

Moeller, Hubert
Palmer, Iowa 50571

Morrow, William & Co. Inc. wholly owned
Subs. of Scott, Foresman & Co.
105 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Nelson, Thomas, Inc.
407 Seventh Avenue S
Nashville, Tennessee 37203

New American Library, Inc.
Subs. of Times Mirror Co.
1301 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

Nishna Vale Press
Hastings, Iowa 51540

Norton, W. W., Co. Inc.
55 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10003

Oliver, H. S.
Available from: Oliver, Horace J.
2000 Grand Avenue
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265

Oxford University Press, Inc.
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Pacific Books, Publishers
Box 558
Palo Alto, California 94302

Parents' Magazine Press
52 Vanderbilt Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Parnassus Press
2721 Parker Street
Berkeley, California 94704

Pella Publishing Co.
Pella, Iowa 50219

Phillips, S. G., Inc.
305 W 86th Street
New York, New York 10024

Photo-Art Gallery
Kalona, Iowa 52247

Pictura Films Corp.
43 W 16th Street
New York, New York 10011

Pioneer Press
114 E Second Street
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Pioneer Publications
Exira, Iowa 50076

Popular Library, A Unit of
Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.
355 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Prairie Press
Box 703
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Prentice-Hall International, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

Putnam's G. P., Sons
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Pyramid Communications, Inc.
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

RCA Educational Sales
1133 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036

RMI Educational Film Productions, Inc.
4916 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64112

Rand McNally & Co.
8255 Central Park Avenue
Skokie, Illinois 60680

Random House, Inc.
Subs. of Radio Corp. of America
201 E 50th Street
New York, New York 10022

Regnery, Henry, Co.
114 W Illinois Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Reilly & Lee Co. see Regnery, Henry

Republican State Central Comm.
808 Fifth Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Revell, Fleming H. Co.
Old Tappan, New Jersey 07675

Rio Grande Press, Inc.
La Casa Escuele
Glorieta, New Mexico 87535

Russell & Russell Publishers
Div. of Atheneum Publishers
122 E 42d Street
New York, New York 10017

St. Martin's Press, Inc.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10010

Schultz, Lawrence W.
Box 25
North Manchester, Indiana 46962

Scribner's, Charles, Sons
597 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Sheed & Ward, Inc.
64 University Place
New York, New York 10003

Signet, Available from:
New American Library, Inc.
Subs. of Times Mirror Co.
1301 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1 W 39th Street
New York, New York 10018

Smith, Peter
6 Lexington Avenue
Goucester, Massachusetts 01930

Somerset Publishers
200 Park Avenue
Suite 303
New York, New York 10017

Stackpole Books
Cameron & Kelker Streets
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105

Stamats Publishing Co.
427 Sixth Avenue SE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52405

State Historical Society of Iowa
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Stuart, Lyle, Inc.
120 Enterprise Avenue
Secaucus, New Jersey 07094

Swanson, Leslie, Publishing Co.
Box 334
Moline, Illinois 61265

Twayne Publishers Inc.
31 Union Square W
New York, New York 10003

Tye, Charles H.
9251 Liggett Road
Kansas City, Missouri 66109

United States Government Printing Office
Division of Public Documents
Washington, D. C. 20402

Universal Publishing & Distributing Corp.
235 E 45th Street
New York, New York 10017

University of Chicago Press
5801 Ellis Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60637

University of Illinois Press
Urbana, Illinois 61801

University of Iowa
A-V Center
C-5 East Hall
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

University of Iowa Press
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

University of Minnesota Press
2037 University Avenue SE
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455

University of Nebraska Press
901 - 17th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68608

University of Northern Iowa
Publications Department
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

University of Oklahoma Press
1005 Asp Avenue
Norman, Oklahoma 73069

University of Pittsburgh Press
127 N Bellefield Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

University of Texas Press
Box 7819
University Station
Austin, Texas 78712

University Publishing Co.
1126 "Q" Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68541

Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris
Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641

Viking Press Inc.
625 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Walker & Co.
Div. of Walker Publishing Co. Inc.
720 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Wallace-Homestead Book Co.
1912 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50305

Walsh, Mrs. James
1517 Manchester
Westchester, Illinois 60153

Washburn, Ives, Inc.
Subs. of David McKay Co. Inc.
750 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Watts, Franklin, Inc.
Subs. of Grolier
845 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Waukon & Mississippi Press
6301 Colby Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Waverly Publishing Co.
Waverly, Iowa 50677

Whitman, Albert & Co.
560 W Lake Street
Chicago, Illinois 60606

Wilcox, Pearl
116 S Pleasant
Independence, Missouri 64050

World Publishing Co.
Subs. of Times Mirror Co.
110 E 59th Street
New York, New York 10022

Yale University Press
92a Yale Station
New Haven, Connecticut 06520

Yelland and Hanes
102 S Federal
Mason City, Iowa 50401

SUPPLIERS OF OUT-OF-PRINT IOWA MATERIALS

Firms and individuals listed will search for out-of-print and hard to find Iowa materials.

Joyce Crawford
339 22nd Avenue S.W.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

William Graf Books
717 Clark Street
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Mid-American Book Company
Leon, Iowa 50144

Pauline Millen
3325 Crescent Drive
Des Moines, Iowa 50312

George Pierson
Hawkeye Book Company
Hutchinson, Minnesota 55350

Source Book Store
305 West 2nd
Davenport, Iowa 52801

SPECIAL LIBRARIES WITH EXTENSIVE IOWANA COLLECTIONS

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

The State Historical Society of Iowa has established this library which has a large collection of books, pamphlets, newspapers (bound or microfilmed), manuscripts, and photographs relating to Iowa. The library may be used by members and non-members for reference and research.

IOWA STATE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ARCHIVES
State Historical Building
East 12th and Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

According to the Iowa Official Register "the chief purpose of the department is the preservation of Iowa history from earliest geological times through the days of the Indians, the coming of the pioneers, to the present; to bring this history to life and make it available to the people of Iowa." In addition to the museum, the department has a large collection of autographed letters and papers; an historical library of books by Iowa authors, books about Iowa, histories of the counties, references for research in geneology; a systematic collection of leading daily and weekly newspapers with current newspapers on microfilm; a portrait gallery; and a war history division with manuscripts, reports, official publications enlistment records, and other materials pertaining to Iowa's participation in six great wars.

IOWA MASONIC LIBRARY
813 1st Avenue S.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

This library is available to non-Masons as well as to members of the Masonic fraternity. The library includes more than 70,000 books covering many subjects with special emphasis on history, biography, religion, and poetry. The library officials will answer written requests for many different kinds of information often sending photostatic copies. Material may be checked out for a three-week period with one renewal for a like period permitted.